



Husqvarna®



PRODUCT CATALOGUE 2021



PREPARE FOR ANY CHALLENGE

As a professional contractor you never know exactly what your next assignment will be, or what the workplace will look like. You may just have some details about what materials to cut, drill, grind or demolish, so you can judge what equipment and tools to use. At Husqvarna, we see as our mission to help you prepare your machine fleet for any challenge and also support you when something unexpected happens.

With Husqvarna you get access to a broad range of powerful equipment and diamond tools for most types of jobs, all available in one place. You get a choice of systems designed around you, to help you finish any job as quickly, efficiently and profitably as possible. And you get a partner that understands your business well enough to support you in any possible way. Together we will explore the smarter ways to work.

All Husqvarna Construction Products production facilities are certified according to ISO 9001 and 14001.
Husqvarna Construction Products is member of the oSa, the Organization for the Safety of Abrasives.



COMPACTION EQUIPMENT

10

CONCRETE PLACEMENT EQUIPMENT

18

DIAMOND TOOLS CONCRETE PLACEMENT EQUIPMENT

30

EARLY ENTRY SAWING

34

DIAMOND TOOLS EARLY ENTRY SAWING

37

SURFACE PREPARATION

38

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION

46

DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT

56

WALL SAWING

66

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WALL SAWING

74

WIRE SAWING

80

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WIRE SAWING

86

FLOOR SAWING

88

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR FLOOR SAWING

94

DRILLING

100

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR DRILLING

112

HANDHELD POWER CUTTING

122

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR HANDHELD POWER CUTTING

132

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR ANGLE GRINDERS

142

BATTERY PRODUCTS

146

MASONRY AND TILE SAWING

152

DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY AND TILE SAWING

158

REMOTE DEMOLITION

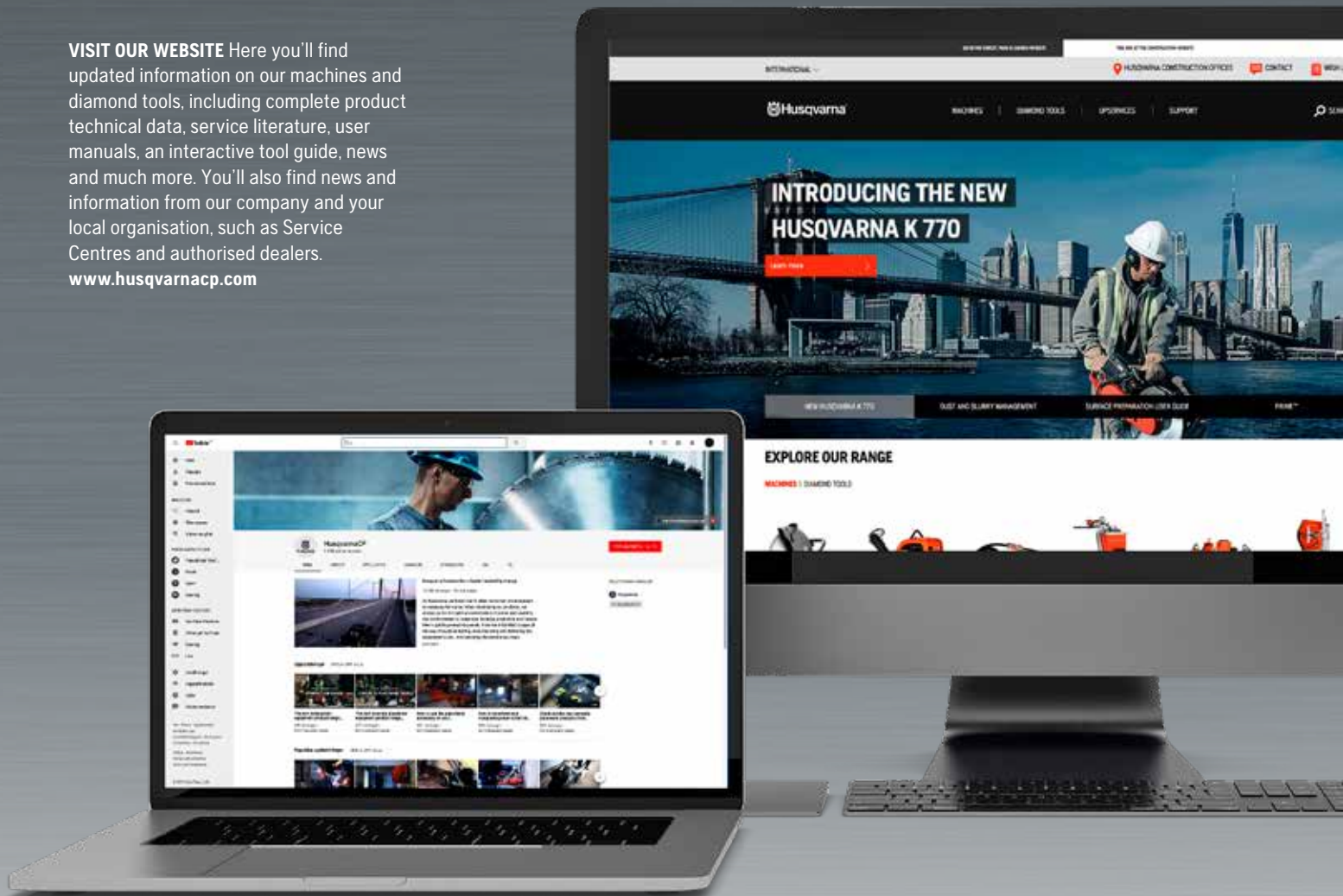
160

TOOLS FOR DEMOLITION ROBOTS

166

WE'LL KEEP YOU INFORMED ONLINE!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE Here you'll find updated information on our machines and diamond tools, including complete product technical data, service literature, user manuals, an interactive tool guide, news and much more. You'll also find news and information from our company and your local organisation, such as Service Centres and authorised dealers. www.husqvarnacp.com



SUBSCRIBE TO OUR YOUTUBE CHANNEL Watching our high-quality videos is one of the best ways to find out about the features and benefits of our products, as well as getting useful tips and hints on usage, maintenance and repair procedures for your Husqvarna equipment. Stay tuned for our latest video updates by subscribing to our YouTube channel! www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaCP

PICK UP YOUR SMARTPHONE Our mobile website provides constant access to updated product information and useful support for your equipment, including an interactive tool guide to help you find the right tool for your job, a library of instructional videos, a searchable archive of user manuals for the machines in PDF format, and contact details of all our dealers.

Local deviations may occur. For the full range and most updated information, please visit our website or download the Husqvarna Construction catalogue for iPad from App Store.



DOWNLOAD THE CONSTRUCTION MAGAZINE

Get the industry's most interesting app for your iPad! Browse our complete range of Husqvarna equipment, diamond tools and services, find the latest technical specifications for your favorite Husqvarna equipment, watch instructive videos and get inspired by interesting case stories from the world community of Husqvarna users. Available for free download on App Store.



FOLLOW US ON FACEBOOK Don't miss if you're in business! On our Facebook page you can get in touch with us at Husqvarna, and meet Husqvarna users from all over the world. Tell us what you think of our products and services, share your own stories and watch pics and videos from our exhibition shows and other Husqvarna events.

www.facebook.com/HusqvarnaConstruction



USER GUIDES ONLINE

Ever wondered how to get the most out of your Husqvarna equipment? Then it's time to visit the UpServices section on our website! There you'll find our interactive user guides, packed with short video clips showing best practice. The place to go to learn and be inspired! (Memorizing the Operator's manual first is of course mandatory too).



SERVICE, SUPPORT AND SOLUTIONS DESIGNED AROUND YOU – AND YOUR BUSINESS

At Husqvarna Service Centres you can always expect to meet service-minded and knowledgeable staff who provide world-class service, support and business solutions designed around you. That's how we offer problem-free ownership with maximum uptime.

It means you can focus on your business, your clients and your staff. With a broad supplier and long-term service partner like Husqvarna, you get one point of contact for all your equipment. To put it simply, you get everything at one place.

To be able to offer fast and correct service and repair at our service centres, we have developed a state-of-the-art process that uses the latest technology. This is a cornerstone in our goal to provide you with the best service experience in the business.

HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™

HUSQVARNA FLEET SERVICES™ – ADDS EVEN MORE CONTROL

For owners of equipment fleet, an upgrade to Husqvarna Fleet Services™ comes with a number of benefits for the entire operation. With Husqvarna Fleet Services™ you easily create inventory lists and keep track of your machines' status, location and service needs. Through Bluetooth and the installation of a Husqvarna Fleet sensor, your machine will be ready to collect and transmit critical information of your equipment to your Husqvarna Fleet Services™ portal for further analysis and decision making.

CONNECT YOUR FLEET TO GET FULL CONTROL OF:

- ✓ Fleet inventory
- ✓ Machine location
- ✓ Runtime/Utilisation rate
- ✓ Service overview

Apply at: <https://fleetservices.husqvarna.com/signup>
and download App from App Store or Google Play Store

UPCARE SERVICE CONTRACTS

HUSQVARNA UPCARE CONNECT – KEEP YOUR BUSINESS ON TRACK

Husqvarna UpCare is a service contract that protects your Husqvarna equipment from unforeseen repair expenses, while minimising both the risk and the cost of unplanned downtime. Husqvarna UpCare gives you both security and control with planned preventive maintenance and quicker repairs. Everything included is covered by a fixed quarterly fee that you can budget in advance. Local variances may occur. Please contact your sales representative for more details.

THE PERFECT MATCH TO INCREASE YOUR PERFORMANCE AND SAFETY

Husqvarna is one of the world's leading developers and manufacturers of diamond tools for cutting and drilling in concrete and other construction materials. We supply millions of diamond tools – saw blades, drill bits, wires and grinding tools – to professional contractors, craftsmen and rental companies all over the world. A Husqvarna diamond tool is always a safe choice. If you're not sure which tool to pick for a specific job, just follow our recommendation charts or consult your Husqvarna sales contact.



For more information,
visit www.husqvarnacp.com

Diamond tools for any requirement.

If you're a concrete cutting specialist working full-time with cutting and drilling, you have other demands on the diamond tools than, for example, a paving or pipe laying contractor. To help you find the best tool for your job, Husqvarna diamond tools come in three performance categories: Gold, Silver and Bronze.

GOLD

Husqvarna Gold level diamond tools are developed for specialist contractors. Made for intensive professional use in specialist applications. Provide maximum cutting speed and wear resistance in heavy cutting, grinding and drilling.

SILVER

Husqvarna Silver level diamond tools are developed for general contractors. Made for professional use in all-round applications. Provide high cutting speed and wear resistance in all cutting, grinding and drilling.

BRONZE

Husqvarna Bronze level diamond tools are developed for occasional users. Made to provide a good balance between performance and price in all common cutting and drilling applications.

Recommendation chart.

For cutting in harder materials, a tool with softer bond works best because the diamonds are exposed faster, which means faster cutting. When working in softer or more abrasive materials, a tool with harder bond works best because of greater resistance to abrasion.

Recommendation charts can be found in the product tables and also in the interactive Tool Guide available on our website.

For handheld applications, the tool packaging clearly shows which material the blade is optimized for.





Tools and equipment developed together.

If you want to ensure that you get the most out of your Husqvarna equipment, use it with Husqvarna diamond tools. We see the diamond tool, the machine and the user as a whole that must work optimally together. This view is an important foundation of our product development.

POWER TROWEL BLADES AND DISCS – PAGE 30

SOFF-CUT BLADES – PAGE 37

- XL14 series
- XL10 series
- XL6 series

FLOOR GRINDING AND POLISHING TOOLS – PAGE 46

- Elite-Grind series
- Vari-Grind series
- Piranha™
- Sharx™
- Bush Hammering Tools
- Polishing tools
- Ceramic dry grinding and polishing tools
- Maintenance pads
- Cup wheels
- Floor treatment products
- Scarifying tools

WALL SAWING BLADES AND CHAINS – PAGE 74

- W1500 series
- W1100 series
- PRO series chains for WSC 40

WIRE SAWING WIRES – PAGE 86

- Vacuum-brazed wires
- Sintered wires
- Hybrid wire

FLOOR SAWING BLADES – PAGE 94

- F 1500 Diagrip™ series
- F 1570 series
- F 1100 series
- F 600 series
- L 600 series
- F 500 Diagrip™ series
- Elite-Cut series
- Vari-Cut series
- Tacti-Cut series

CORE DRILL BITS – PAGE 112

- Elite-Drill series
- Vari-Drill series
- Tacti-Drill series
- D1210
- D810
- D35
- D05
- D25

HANDHELD POWER CUTTING BLADES – PAGE 132

- Elite-Cut series
- Vari-Cut series
- Tacti-Cut series
- S1400 Diagrip™ series
- Diamond tools for deep cutting
- Diamond tools for angle grinders
- Battery power cutter series

TILE SAWING BLADES – PAGE 158

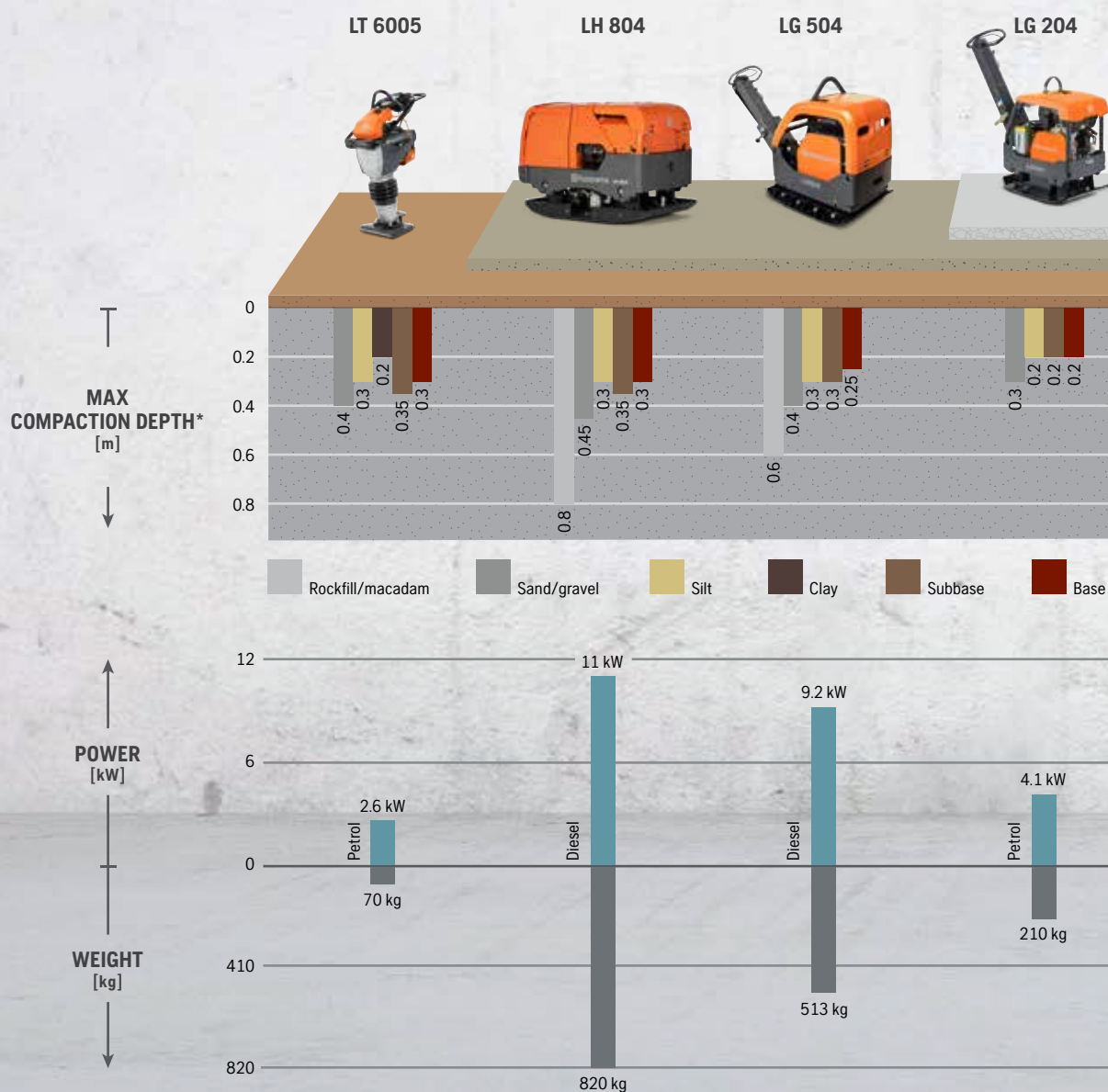
- Elite-Cut series

BRING COMPACTION TO A NEW LEVEL

Husqvarna's compaction equipment is developed for maximum productivity, performance and durability. Every little detail in your machine – from the ergonomic, vibration-damped handles to the hard, wear-resistant steel surface beating the soil – is designed to get the job done with maximum uptime and minimum service requirement. By designing the products for easy handling and reduced vibration in hands and arms we help you stay concentrated and sharp for the whole working day.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a complete range of compaction equipment for all soils and pavements, including tamping rammers, forward plate compactors for soil and asphalt, reversible plate compactors, and duplex rollers – no less than 47 different models in total.



ERGONOMICS ADD EFFICIENCY

The vibration damping handle allows you to work efficiently for hours.

KNOW WHEN YOU'RE DONE The optional compaction indicator tells you when the ground is ideally compacted and when it's time to move on to the next task.

EASY OPERATION The forward/reverse lever and fixed handle grip makes handling easy on all surfaces. You don't have to push/pull constantly during operation.

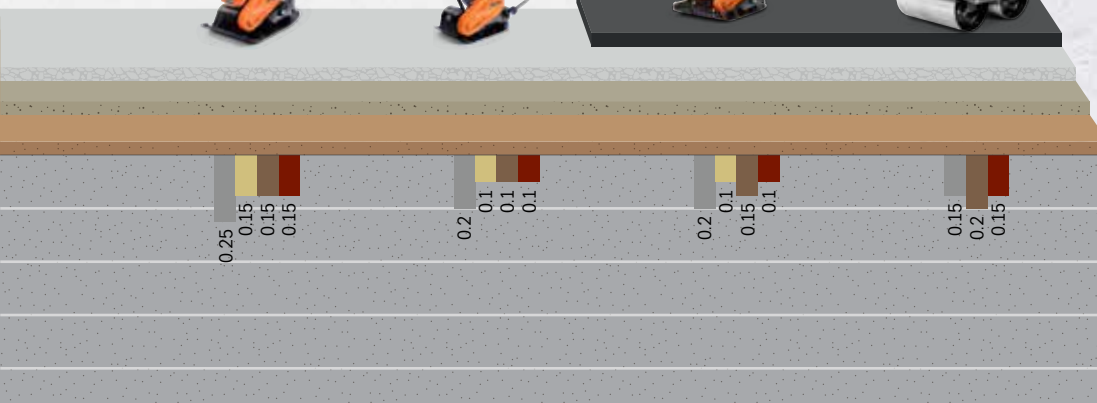


SERVICE MADE EASY All service points are easily accessible.

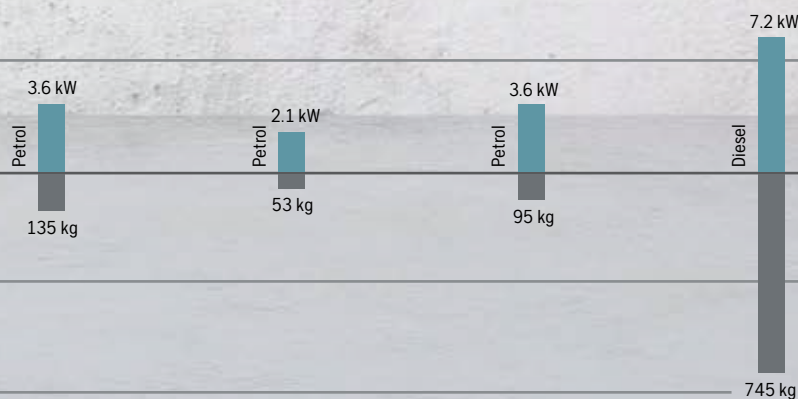
MORE UPTIME The heavy-duty protection frame with impact-resistant covers will protect both engine and transmission.

WEAR RESISTANT The bottom plates on the LG-range are made from an extremely robust and wear resistant steel quality called Hardox 400.

GETTING THE JOB DONE JUST RIGHT – THE FIRST TIME The optional Compaction Indicator available for Husqvarna LG 400 and LG 504 helps save both time and money. A clear system of indicator lights shows when sufficient compaction has been achieved. This also reduces the risk of over-compaction, which can lead to unsatisfactory end results and unnecessary wear on the machine. Together, your skills and the Compaction Indicator will master any soils or rockfill berths.

**LF 130 LT****LF 50 L****LF 100 LAT****LP 6505**

* Maximum depth at 4 passes / LP rollers at 8 passes.



For more information on how to succeed with soil, request our dedicated Compaction brochure or, visit www.husqvarnacp.com





NEW



NEW



SOIL

FORWARD PLATES	LF 130 LT ¹		LF 80 L	LF 50 L	LFV 100		LFV 80
Engine	Honda GX160	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX160	Honda GXR120	Honda GX 160	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX 160
Power, kW	3.6	2.5	3.6	2.1	3.6	3.2	3.6
Fuel	Petrol	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel	Petrol
Operating weight, kg	135	142	84	53	92	102.4	81.4
Frequency, Hz	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Centrifugal force, kN	20	20	19	8	16.7	16.7	19.4
Speed, m/min	22	22	33	24	25	25	33
H/A vibrations, standard handle, m/s ²	5.4	6.8	6.7	6.9	8	8	6.7
H/A vibrations, vibr reduced handle, m/s ²	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.8	—	—	—
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	104	104	103	100	104	104	103
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	95	93	91	89	94	94	93
Plate width, mm	500	500	420	320	500	500	420
Plate length, mm	580	580	570	505	595	595	570
L×W×H, mm	960×500×995	960×500×1122	960×420×995	940×320×965	960×500×995	960×500×995	960×500×995
ARTICLE INFORMATION							
	967 89 66-01	967 89 69-01	967 85 50-01	967 85 47-02	970 45 55-02	970 45 55-03	970 45 55-01

1) With transport wheels.



TAMPERS	LT 8005		LT 6005		LT 5005	
Engine	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20	Honda GXR120	Honda GXR120	Honda GXR120	Honda GXR120
Power, kW	3.0	3.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Operating weight, kg	99	98	70	69	62	61
Frequency, Hz	12	12	12	12	12	12
Speed, m/min	12–14	12–14	15–18	15–18	15–18	15–18
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	11.9	11.9	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	107	107	106	106	106	106
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	95	95	92	92	92	92
Plate width, mm (in)	330 (13")	280 (11")	280 (11")	230 (9")	230 (9")	150 (6")
Plate length, mm	332	332	332	332	332	332
L×W×H, mm	796×444×1088	796×444×1088	726×345×1084	726×345×1084	726×345×1025	726×345×1025
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
	967 93 39-02	967 93 39-01	967 85 45-02	967 85 45-01	967 85 46-01	967 85 46-02

**ASPHALT AND SOIL**

LF 100 LAT ¹		LF 80 LAT ¹		LF 75 LAT ¹		LF 60 LAT ¹	
Honda GX160	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GXR120
3.6	2.5	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.1	
Petrol	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	
109	118	95	97	95	67		
95	95	95	95	95	95		
17	17	19	15	15	10		
25	25	33	24	27	25		
6	9.3	6.7	6.0	6.0	7.9		
1.3	1.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.9		
104	105	103	104	104	100		
93	93	91	91	91	88		
500	500	420	500	420	350		
595	595	570	570	570	545		
960×500×995	960×500×995	960×420×995	1037×500×995	960×420×995	986×350×968		
967 85 51-02	967 89 68-01	967 85 50-02	967 85 49-02	967 85 49-01	967 85 48-02		

ROUND PLATE		LX 90
Engine	Honda GX160	
Power, kW	3.6	
Fuel	Petrol	
Operating weight, kg	96	
Frequency, Hz	75	
Centrifugal force, kN	16	
Speed, m/min	22	
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	6.1	
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	104	
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	92	
Plate diameter, mm	450	
L×W×H, mm	450×450×920	

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Manual start	967 89 71-01
--------------	--------------



FORWARD AND REVERSIBLE PLATES	LH 804	LH 700
Engine	Hatz 1D90V	Hatz 1D90V
Power, kW	11.0	11.0
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel
Operating weight, kg	820	780
Frequency, Hz	53	53
Centrifugal force, kN	95	95
Speed, m/min	30	30
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	—	3.3
Sound power, guaranteed, LWA, dB(A)	109	109
Sound pressure at operators ear, LWA, dB(A)	—	98.4
Plate width, mm	660	660
L×W×H, mm	1150×660×790	1880×660×1180
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
Manual start	—	—
Electric start	967 89 73-01	967 89 72-01
Electric start and compaction indicator	—	—
ACCESSOIRES OPTIONAL		
	Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm 594 82 60-01	Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm 594 82 60-01
	Extension plate kit 2 x 150mm 594 82 61-01	Extension plate kit 2 x 150mm 594 82 61-01



FORWARD AND REVERSIBLE PLATES	LG 300					
Engine	Honda GX270	Honda GX270	Hatz 1B30	Hatz 1B30	Hatz 1B30	Hatz 1B30
Power, kW	5.3	5.3	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7
Fuel	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Operating weight, kg	270	265	287	282	307	302
Frequency, Hz	68	68	68	68	68	68
Centrifugal force, kN	40	40	40	40	40	40
Speed, m/min	25	25	25	25	25	25
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	2.4	2.4	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Sound power, guaranteed, LWA, dB(A)	108	108	108	108	108	108
Sound pressure at operators ear, LWA, dB(A)	92	92	92	95	95	95
Plate width, mm	600	500	600	500	600	500
L×W×H, mm	1385×600× 1120	1385×500× 1120	1385×600× 1120	1385×500× 1120	1385×600× 1120	1385×500× 1120
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
Manual start	967 85 53-02	967 85 53-01	967 85 53-05	967 85 53-04	—	—
Electric start	—	—	—	—	967 85 53-06	967 85 53-07



LG 504			LG 400	
Hatz 1D81Z	Hatz 1D81Z	Hatz 1D81Z	Honda GX 390	Lombardini 15LD 440/S (Kohler)
9.2	9.2	9.2	8.3	6.2
Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol	Diesel
513	499	470	398	436
69	69	69	60	60
65	65	65	52	52
32	32	32	25	25
2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.1
—	109	—	108	108
98	98	98	95	93
850 (550+2×150)	700 (550+2×75)	550	650	650
1670×850×1190	1670×750×1190	1670×550×1190	1690×650×1150	1690×650×1150
967 85 55-10	967 85 55-09	967 85 55-08	967 85 54-01	—
967 85 55-11	967 85 55-07	967 85 55-06	—	967 89 64-03
967 85 55-12	967 85 55-05	—	—	967 89 64-01



LG 204				LG 164				
Honda GX200	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20
4.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.6	3.6	3.1	3.1	3.1
Petrol	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
211	228	251	244	157	148	185	170	166
65	65	65	65	80	80	80	80	80
36	36	36	36	28	28	28	28	28
23	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
3.5	2.8	2.8	3.4	2.3	2.3	2.8	3.5	3.2
106	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
84	93	93	85.1	82.4	81.9	93	84	84.1
500	500	600	500	450	350	600	450	350
1334×500× 1126	1334×500× 1126	1334×600× 1126	1334×500× 1126	1110×450× 1069	1110×350× 1069	1110×600× 1069	1110×450× 1069	1110×350× 1069
967 85 52-01	967 85 52-05	—	—	967 85 56-01	967 85 56-02	967 89 76-04	967 89 76-02	967 89 76-01
—	—	967 85 52-03	967 85 52-06	—	—	—	—	—



DOUBLE DRUM ROLLERS	LP 9505	LP 7505		LP 6505	
Engine	Kubota D1105	Hatz 1D50S	Hatz 1D50S	Hatz 1D42S	Hatz 1D42S
Power, kW	18.0	7.9	7.9	7.2	7.2
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Operating weight, kg	1675	981	1,001	745	765
Frequency, Hz	42	57	57	58	58
Centrifugal force, kN	72/36 (high/low)	27	27	22	22
Speed, forward / reverse, km/h	0 - 2.7	0 - 3.6	0 - 3.6	0 - 3.6	0 - 3.6
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	N/A	2.6	2.6	4.1	4.1
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	106	107	107	107	107
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	N/A	88	88	88	88
Drum diameter, mm	523	400	400	400	400
Drum width, mm	850/630	750	750	650	650
L×W×H, mm	1856×850×1369	1,110 / 2,500×820×1,260	1,110 / 2,500×820×1,260	1,110 / 2,500×720×1,215	1,110 / 2,500×720×1,215
ARTICLE INFORMATION					
Manual start	—	967 89 74-01	—	967 85 57-02	—
Electric start	967 95 08-01	—	967 89 74-02	—	967 85 57-03

**Husqvarna LT 8005.**

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Transport wheel kit	596 02 38-01

Husqvarna LT 6005 and LT 5005.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Transport wheel kit	596 02 38-01

Husqvarna LF 130 LT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 86 82-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 100 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 86 82-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 80 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 420 mm	594 86 81-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 75 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 86 82-01
1 Block paving kit, width 420 mm	594 86 81-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 50 L.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 320 mm	594 75 72-01
3 Transport wheel kit	595 12 07-01

Husqvarna LF 60 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 350 mm	595 36 75-01
2 Water tank	596 32 74-01
3 Transport wheel kit	595 12 07-01

Husqvarna LFV 100 and LFV 80.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit (LFV 100)	594 86 82-01
1 Block paving kit (LFV 80)	594 86 81-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-02

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
3	Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4	Fork lift device	595 50 31-01
5	Low vibration handle	594 20 50-01

Husqvarna LH 804 and LH 700.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Extension plate kit 2×75 mm	594 82 60-01
	Extension plate kit 2×150 mm	594 82 61-01

Husqvarna LG 504.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Extension plate kit 2×75 mm	594 75 87-01
	Extension plate kit 2×150 mm	594 75 88-01
	Block paving kit, width 700 mm	595 12 89-01

Husqvarna LG 400.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Block paving kit, width 650 mm	594 44 79-02

Husqvarna LG 300.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Block paving kit, width 600 mm	594 83 03-01
	Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 83 02-01
	Transport device	594 83 05-01

Husqvarna LG 204.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Block paving kit, width 600 mm	594 75 96-01
	Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 82 58-01
	Transport device	594 83 05-01

Husqvarna LG 164.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Block paving kit, width 600 mm	594 75 95-01
	Block paving kit, width 450 mm	594 83 01-01
	Block paving kit, width 350 mm	595 36 85-01
	Transport device	594 83 05-01

Husqvarna LP 7505 and LP 6505.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Safety crank handle kit	594 17 09-01

Husqvarna LP 9505.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Drum extensions	596 36 34-01
	Scraper kit, 630mm	596 37 93-01
	Table charger	594 19 52-02

Husqvarna Compaction Service Kits.

SERVICE KIT	MACHINE	
200 Hour/12 month service kit	LF 50, LF 60 LA/LAT	594 21 57-01
200 Hour/12 month service kit	LF 75, LF 80, LF 100, LF 130 Honda	594 21 62-01
250 Hour/6 month service kit	LF 100, LF 130 Hatz	594 21 46-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LF 100, LF 130 Hatz	594 21 67-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 164 Honda	595 38 58-01
250 Hour/6 month service kit	LG 164 Hatz	594 21 46-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 164 Hatz	594 21 87-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 204 Honda	599 71 20-01
250 Hour/6 month service kit	LG 204 Hatz	594 21 46-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 204 Hatz	594 21 87-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 300 Honda	595 38 47-01
250 Hour/6 month service kit	LG 300 Hatz	594 21 46-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 300 Hatz	594 21 70-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 400 Honda	595 38 42-01
250 Hour/6 month service kit	LG 400 Lombardini	595 13 24-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 400 Lombardini	594 21 53-01
250 Hour/6 month service kit	LG 504 Hatz	594 21 50-01
500 Hour/12 month service kit	LG 504 Hatz	594 21 72-01

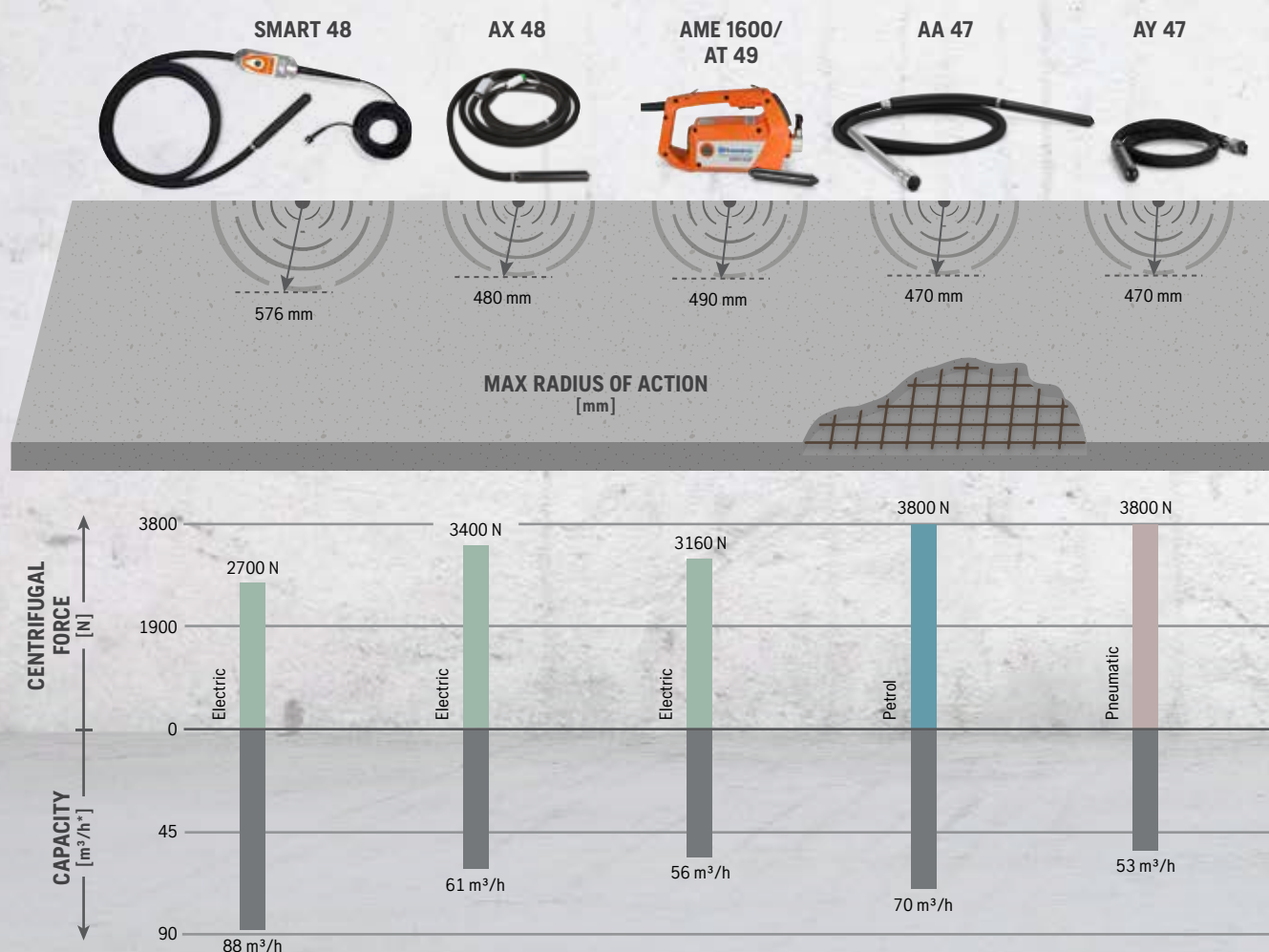
MANAGE THE CONCRETE JOB FROM START TO FINISH

Every construction project starts with a solid foundation. We provide you with the tools and solutions to create just that in concrete, delivering maximum productivity, performance and reliability. Our wide range of equipment for concrete placement and finishing covers vibrating, levelling and surfacing.

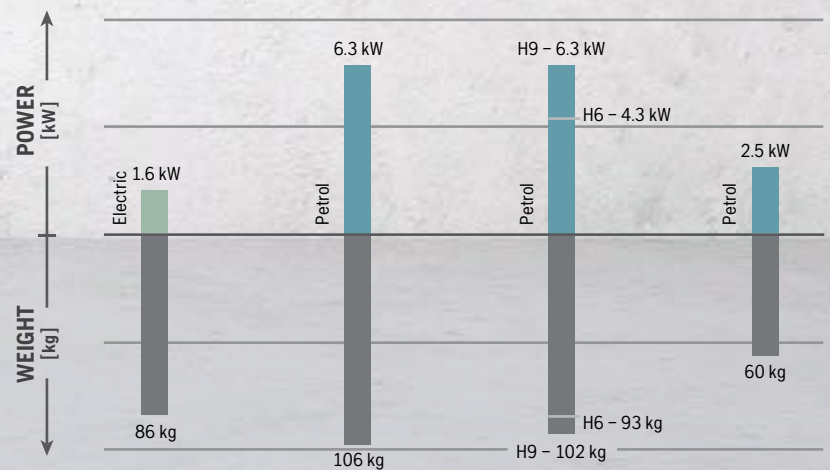
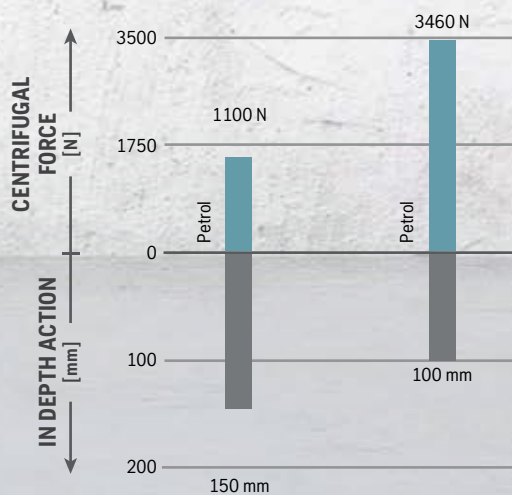
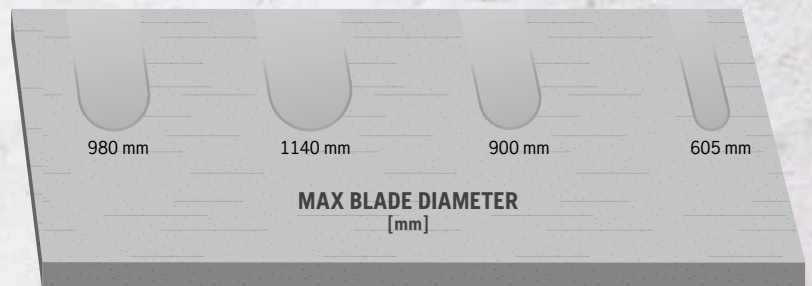
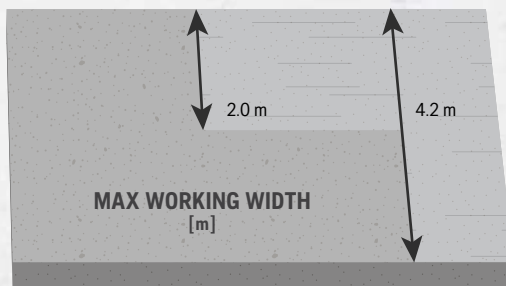
Range overview.

Husqvarna's range of concrete placement equipment includes both electric and petrol-powered vibrators, screeds and trowels, counting to a total of 74 different models.

For more information and tips request our dedicated Concrete Finishing brochure or, visit www.husqvarnacp.com



Vibrator capacity at slump S3.



Husqvarna Smart series – high frequency electric vibrators.

SMART VIBRATORS	65 – 5 M	56 – 10 M	56 – 8 M	56 – 5 M	48 – 10 M	48 – 8 M	48 – 5 M	40 – 5 M
Tube diameter, mm	65	56	56	56	48	48	48	40
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Amperage, A	10	6.4	6.4	6.4	4.5	4.5	4.5	2.5
Hose length, m	5	10	8	5	10	8	5	5
Cable length, m	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sound power, LW dB(A)	99	94	94	94	91	91	91	86
Vibration value, m/s ²	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47	5.87	5.87	5.87	4.62

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 93 88-01	967 85 60-05	967 85 60-02	967 85 60-04	967 85 59-02	967 85 59-03	967 85 59-05	967 85 58-03
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

SMART-E VIBRATORS	E 56	E 48	E 40
Tube diameter, mm	56	48	40
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V	230	230	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60
Amperage, A	6.4	4.5	2.5
Hose length, m	0.5	0.5	0.5
Cable length, m	15	15	15
Total weight, kg	14.8	13.6	12
Sound power, LW dB(A)	94	91	86
Vibration value, m/s ²	0.52	0.52	0.52

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 03-03	967 94 02-04	967 85 58-04
--------------	--------------	--------------



AX VIBRATORS	AX 90	AX 65	AX 56 – 10 M	AX 56 – 8 M	AX 56 – 5 M	AX 48 – 10 M	AX 48 – 8 M	AX 48 – 5 M	AX 40	AX 36
Tube diameter, mm	90	65	56	56	56	48	48	48	40	38
Frequency, vpm	6000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V (3-phase)	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Frequency, Hz	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Amperage, A	21	19	11.7	11.7	11.7	10	10	10	4.5	6.2
Hose length, m	3	5	10	8	5	10	8	5	5	5
Cable length, m	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total weight, kg	26.6	18.8	20.5	18.5	16.1	17.4	15.4	15.1	13.2	13.1
Sound power, LW dB(A)	76	79	79	79	79	76	76	76	78	70
Vibration value, m/s ²	5.06	4.62	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.81	3.81

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 00-01	967 85 83-01	967 85 82-03	967 85 82-02	967 85 82-01	967 85 81-03	967 85 81-02	967 85 81-01	967 85 80-01	967 85 79-01
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

VIBRASTAR	60	50	40
Tube diameter, mm	60	50	40
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V (3-phase)	42	42	42
Frequency, Hz	200	200	200
Amperage, A	11	8	4
Hose length, m	5	5	5
Cable length, m	10	10	10
Total weight, kg	15	13	8.4
Sound power, LW dB(A)	84	76	75
Vibration value, m/s ²	3.23	3.28	1.8

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 93 81-03	967 93 81-02	967 93 81-01
--------------	--------------	--------------

AX Vibrator



Vibrastar

Husqvarna CF power units for AX/Vibrastar.



FREQUENCY CONVERTERS	CF 67T	CF 25	CF 11
Output power, kVA	4.7	1.8	0.8
Intensity at 42 V, A	67	25	11
Number of phases (primary voltage)	3	1 or 3	1
Number of outlets	4	2	1
Weight, kg	70	31	18
Protection index	IP55	IP55	IP55
Noise level, dB(A)	85	80	76
Transport wheels	standard	optional	—

ARTICLE INFORMATION

230 V-1-50 Hz	—	967 93 87-01	967 93 79-01
400 V-3-50 Hz	967 93 82-01	967 91 34-02	—
400 V-3-50 Hz CI4P*	967 93 82-02	—	—
380 V-3-60 Hz CI4P*	967 93 82-03	—	—

* CI4P = Four outlets with motor breakers that protect the external vibrators against high ampere consumption.

Husqvarna 42 V-3-200 HZ pokers (AX and Vibrastar).

ACCESSORIES

1	Extension cable, 5 m	596 57 02-01
1	Extension cable, 10 m	596 57 02-02
1	Extension cable, 15 m	596 57 02-03
1	Extension cable, 20 m	596 57 02-04



1 Extension cable

Husqvarna Smart and AX pokers.

ACCESSORIES

2	Elastomer end cap Ø 36	594 78 61-01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 40	595 15 67-01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 48	595 15 68-01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 56	595 02 96-01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 65	595 45 09-01

2 Elastomer end cap



Husqvarna CF trolleys.

ACCESSORIES

3	Transport trolley CF 25T & CF 25M	596 40 08-01
	Transport wheels	596 86 41-01



3 Transport trolley

Husqvarna AME series – modular flex-shaft vibrators.



DRIVE UNITS	AME 600
Voltage, V (1-phase)	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60
Power, kW	0.6
Rated consumption, A	2.7
Frequency, rpm	3000
Weight, kg	1.9
Vibration value, m/s ²	1.72
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	967 93 31-01



VIBRATORS (HIGH FREQUENCY)	HA 35/3	HA 35/2	HA 35/1	HA 25/3	HA 25/2	HA 25/1
Tube diameter, mm	36	36	36	26	26	26
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000
Total weight, kg	7.6	6	4.4	5.2	4.0	2.8
Vibration value, m/s ²	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
	967 93 84-03	967 93 84-02	967 93 84-01	967 93 83-03	967 93 83-02	967 93 83-01



DRIVE UNITS	AME 1600
Voltage, V (1-phase)	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60
Power, kW	1.6
Frequency, vpm	12000
Weight, kg	6.1
Vibration value, m/s ²	4.16
Protection level	IP44
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	967 93 36-01



FLEXIBLE SHAFTS SUPERFLEX	40	30	20	10
Length, m	4	3	2	1
Total weight, kg	7.3	5.6	3.8	2.4
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 85 95-05	967 85 95-04	967 85 95-03	967 85 95-01



VIBRATOR HEADS	AT 59	AT 49	AT 39	AT 29
Tube diameter, mm	59	49	39	29
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000	12000
Total weight, kg	3.9	2.7	2.1	1.3
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 85 96-04	967 85 96-03	967 85 96-02	967 85 96-01

Husqvarna AA and AZ series – mechanical vibrators.



MECHANICAL VIBRATORS (PENDULUM TYPE)	AA VIBRATORS					AZ VIBRATORS			
	AA 77	AA 67	AA 47	AA 37	AA 27	AZ 56	AZ 46	AZ 36	AZ 26
Tube diameter, mm	75	63	50	39	25	55	45	35	25
Frequency, vpm	9200	10500	11200	12000	12000	11300	12000	12000	12000
Hose length, m	6	6	6	6	6	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Total weight, kg	29	25	23	19	10	17	16	11.6	9.5
Sound power, LW dB(A)	75.7	75.8	73	68	69	90.0	87.4	82.0	77.5
Vibration value, m/s ²	3.16	2.66	3.52	1.56	2.46	8.27	2.42	5.22	2.00

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Standard coupling	967 85 77-01	967 85 76-01	967 85 75-01	967 85 74-01	967 85 73-01	967 93 91-01	967 93 80-01	967 93 90-01	967 93 89-01
-------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Husqvarna AM drive unit for AA and AZ vibrators.



DRIVE UNITS	AMG 3200	AMD 3000
Fuel	Petrol	Diesel
Power, hp	4.8	4.1
Speed, rpm	2900	2900
Weight, kg	15	46
Engine brand	Honda	Lombardini
Sound power, LW dB(A)	103.8	79
CE Certified	Yes	No

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Standard coupling	967 85 72-01	967 92 86-01
-------------------	--------------	--------------

Husqvarna AY series – pneumatic vibrators.

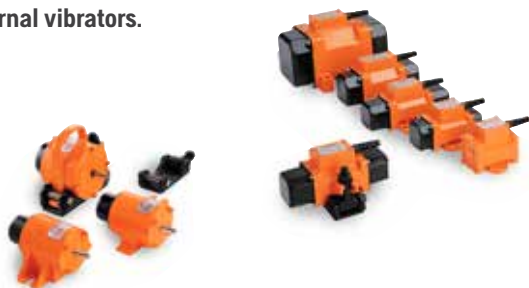


PNEUMATIC POKER	AY 157	AY 107	AY 87	AY 77	AY 67	AY 57	AY 47	AY 37	AY 27
Tube diameter, mm	155	108	87	77	67	56	47	36	26
Air consumption, m ³ /min	2.7	1.9	1.6	1.3	1	1	0.7	0.46	0.36
Frequency, vpm	12000	15000	15900	16000	17500	18000	18000	19000	21000
Hose length, m	0.8	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total weight, kg	28	23	18	17	11	10	7	5	4
Sound power, LW dB(A)	92.4	96.3	94.0	98	94	95	95.8	89.2	84.5
Vibration value, m/s ²	12.29	2.91	1.95	2.38	2.10	2.13	2.39	1.02	0.51

ARTICLE INFORMATION

4 m hose	967 95 14-01	967 93 99-01	967 93 98-01	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	967 93 97-02	967 93 96-02	967 93 95-02	967 93 94-02	967 93 93-02	967 93 92-02

Husqvarna EP and ER series – external vibrators.



HIGH SPEED PNEUMATIC VIBRATORS	EP 601 B	E P371 B	EP 271 B	EP 121 B
Speed, rpm	8800	9350	9350	9000
Max. centrifugal force, N	31500	26800	10350	8100
Air consumption, l/min	1400	1400	1200	1200
Weight, kg	18	16.5	10	9.5
Bracket attachment	VT4	VT4	VT2	VT2

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 97 00-01	967 96 99-01	967 96 98-01	967 96 97-01
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

HIGH SPEED ELECTRIC VIBRATORS	ER 507 B	ER 407 B	ER 207 B
Speed, rpm	6000	6000	6000
Max. centrifugal force, N	16000	11000	7400
Voltage, Hz	42V-3-200	42V-3-200	42V-3-200
Intensity, A	23.5	16.5	12.5
Weight, kg	23.2	15.5	10.5
Bracket attachment	VT4	VT4	VT2

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 97 32-01	967 96 94-01	967 97 26-01
--------------	--------------	--------------



NORMAL SPEED ELECTRIC VIBRATORS	ER 705	ER 605	ER 505	ER 405	ER 305	ER 205	ER 105
Speed, rpm	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
Max. centrifugal force, N	16000	12000	7400	6000	3000	1400	500
Intensity at 230V/400V, A	4.20/2.50	3.30/1.90	2.30/1.33	1.80/1.09	0.68/0.39	0.30/0.18	0.16/0.09
Weight, kg	46.80	44.60	22.00	20.00	11.00	4.30	2.70

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 96 96-01	967 97 31-01	967 97 30-01	967 97 29-01	967 96 95-01	967 97 28-01	967 97 27-01
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Husqvarna external vibrators.

ACCESSORIES	
ER 305 Bracket	594 29 11-01
ER 405 / 505 Bracket	597 26 75-01
Bracket VT 2 (fits ER 207B, EP 121B, EP 271B)	597 15 72-01
Bracket VT 4 (fits ER 407B, ER 507B, EP 371B, EP 601B)	597 15 71-01
Extension Cable - 5m - 3G4mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-01
Extension Cable - 10m - 3G4mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-02
Extension Cable - 15m - 3G4mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-03
Extension Cable - 20m - 3G6mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-04

Husqvarna BV series – concrete levelling – walk-behind screeds.



WALK-BEHIND SCREEDS	BV 20 H	BV 20 G
Working width, m	2.0	2.0
Weight operating, kg	7.5	16.6
Length handle, m	1.8 + 1.8	1.8 + 1.8
Energy	Manual	Petrol
Motor/engine	—	4-stroke Honda GX 25
Power, kW	—	0.72 at 7000 rpm
Vibration frequency, rpm	—	4000–7000
Centrifugal force, N	—	1100
Vibration value, m/s ²	—	3.2
Noise level, dB(A)	—	91

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 85 61-01

967 85 62-01



WALK-BEHIND SCREED	BV 30
Weight, drive unit, kg	14
Vibrating unit*	4-stroke Honda GX35
Power, kW	1.6 at 7000 rpm
Vibration frequency, rpm	2000–7400
Centrifugal force, N	3460
Vibration value, m/s ²	3.25
Noise level, dB(A)	108

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Without blade

967 85 63-01

* The drive unit is delivered without screed blades (ordered separately).



BV 30 SCREED BLADE	1.8 M	2.4 M	3.0 M	3.6 M	4.2 M
Working width, m	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2
Weight, kg	6.5	8	9.6	11.2	12.8

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 85 87-01

967 85 88-01

967 85 89-01

967 85 90-01

967 85 91-01

Husqvarna modular screeds.



MODULAR SCREEDS	BT 90 E	BT 90 G	BT 90 P
Engine	Electric motor 3-phase	Honda GX270	Air Compressor
Voltage, V-Hz	400 V-3-50 Hz	—	—
Power, kW	3	5 at 2900 r.p.m.	—
Full load current, A	6.15	—	—
Speed, r.p.m.	2865	2900	—
Maximum screed length, m	20	20	25
Working pressure, bar	—	—	3-6
Air consumption per screed, m ³ /min	—	—	0.26
Sound Pressure Lpa dB(A)	89	89	—
Sound Power Lw dB(A)	100	100	—
Weight, kg (including free end - 18 kg)	96	93	40

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 11-02

967 94 11-03

967 94 11-08

SCREED SECTION	0.5 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	0.75 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	1 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	2 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	3 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	1 METRE PNEUMATIC	2 METRE PNEUMATIC	3 METRE PNEUMATIC
Height, mm	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376
Working length, mm	500	750	1000	2000	3000	1000	2000	3000
Total width, mm	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420
Weight, kg	24	28	32	57	82	32	58	83

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 11-04

967 94 11-16

967 94 11-05

967 94 11-06

967 94 11-07

967 94 11-09

967 94 11-10

967 94 11-11

Husqvarna double beam screeds.



DOUBLE BEAMS	BE 20	BE 30
Drive model	ER355	HONDA GX120 UT1 SXS4 SD - 4 stroke
Voltage, V-Hz	400 V-3-50 Hz	—
Power, kW	0.45	2.6 for 3,600 rpm
Current, A	0.8	—
Speed, r.p.m.	3,000	3,600
Direction of rotation	Both	Counterclockwise
Tank capacity, l	—	2
Starting	Phase inverter switch	Recoil Starter
Sound Pressure Lpa dB(A)	—	75.7
Sound Power Lw dB(A)	94	103.8
Total weight, kg	37	32

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 95 64-01

967 94 12-02

DOUBLE BEAMS	BD 32	BD 42	BD 52	BD 62
Height, mm	100	100	100	100
Length, m	3.2	4.2	5.2	6.2
Width, mm	400	400	400	400
Total weight, kg	32	41	47	57

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 95 60-01

967 95 61-01

967 95 62-01

967 95 63-01

Husqvarna CRT series – ride-on trowels.

NEW



NEW



NEW



NEW



RIDE-ON TROWELS	CRT 48 PS		CRT 48				CRT 36
Model name	CRT 48-57K-PS	CRT 48-35L-PS	CRT 48-37V	CRT 48-33K	CRT 48-33K-DF	CRT 48-35L	CRT 36-26A
L × W × H Operating, mm	2566 × 1295 × 1488	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2032 × 1041 × 1372
Shipping weight, kg	815	792	663	733	—	822	505
Operating weight, kg	660	639	547	579	579	603	451
Trowelling diameter, mm	1219	1219	1220	1219	1219	1120	2 × 915
Quantity of blades	10	10	10	10	10	10	8
Pitch range °	0–25	0–25	0–25	0–25	0–25	0–25	0–25
Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm	25/150	25/150	25/170	25/160	25/160	25–150	25/165
Engine / Motor manufacturer	Kubota	Kohler	Briggs & Stratton	Kubota	Kubota	Kohler	Honda
Power, kW (Hp) @ 3600 rpm	42.5 (57)	26 (35)	27.6 (37)	23.1 (31)	23.1 (31)	26 (35)	16.4 (22)
Fuel	Petrol	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol/LPG	Diesel	Petrol
Fuel consumption, l/h	9.5	6.2	10	11.6	11.6/7.5	10	6.7
Tank capacity Fuel, l	24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6/15	24.6	24.6
Retardant tank capacity, l	24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6/15	24.6	24.6
Runtime, h	2.6	4	2.5	2.1	2.1 / 2.0	4	3.3
EU Certified	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

ARTICLE INFORMATION

970 46 16-13		970 46 16 05	970 46 16-10	970 46 16-12	970 46 16-01	970 46 14-03
--------------	--	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Husqvarna CT series – concrete surfacing / walk-behind trowels.

NEW



NEW



PETROL WALK-BEHIND TROWELS	CT 48			CT 36			
Model code	13A-V ADJ-T	13A ADJ-T	8A ADJ-T	8A-V ADJ-T	8A ADJ-T	5A ADJ-T	5A FOLD ADJ-T
Protection ring (Ø), mm	1220	1220	1220	915	915	915	915
Trowelling diameter, mm	1180	1180	1180	875	875	875	875
Weight (without handle), kg	106	102	96	90	84	73	73
Pitch range °	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30
Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm	20/200	60/125	60/125	20/200	60/125	60/125	60/125
Blade arm type	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on
Quantity of blades	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Type of handle	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Foldable Adjustable
Engine / Motor manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine / Motor type	GX 390	GX 390	GX 240	GX 240	GX 240	GX 160	GX 160
Power, kW(Hp) @ 3600 rpm	8.7 (11.7)	8.7 (11.7)	5.9 (7.9)	5.9 (7.9)	5.9 (7.9)	3.6 (4.8)	3.6 (4.8)
Fuel consumption, l/h	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	1.8	1.8
Tank capacity, l	6	6	6.1	6.0	6.0	3.6	3.6
Clutch type	CVT-clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	CVT-clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	Centrifugal Clutch
Transport device	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket
Runtime, h	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0

ARTICLE INFORMATION

970 46 56-08	970 46 56-11	970 46 56-09	970 46 55-11	970 46 55-10	970 46 55-08	970 46 55-09
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Husqvarna BG series – concrete surfacing / walk-behind trowels.



PETROL WALK-BEHIND TROWELS	BG 475	BG 375		BG 245
Model code	H9 L BC TP	H9 L BC TP	H6 L BC TP	H4 F BC TP
Protection ring (Ø), mm	1200	950	950	615
Trowelling diameter, mm	1140	900	900	605
Weight (without handle), kg	105	102	93	60
Pitch range °	0–18	0–18	0–18	0 - 18
Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm	40–115	40–115	40–115	40–115
Blade arm type	Bolt-on	Quick Release/Bolt-on	Quick Release/Bolt-on	Bolt-on
Quantity of blades	4	4	4	4
Type of handle	Long Foldable adjustable	Long Foldable adjustable	Long Foldable adjustable	Short foldable
Engine / Motor manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine / Motor type	GX270	GX270	GX200	GX120
Power, kW(Hp) @ 3600 rpm	6.3 (8.4)	6.3 (8.4)	4.3 (5.8)	2.6 (3.5)
Fuel consumption, l/h	2.5	2.5	1.6	1.0
Tank capacity, l	5.3	5.3	3.1	2.5
Clutch type	Belt Clutch	Belt Clutch	Belt Clutch	Belt Clutch
Transport device	Optional wheels	Optional wheels	Optional wheels	Optional wheels
Runtime, h	2.1	2.1	1.9	2.5

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 92 92-01	967 92 91-01	967 92 90-01	967 92 88-01
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------



ELECTRIC WALK-BEHIND TROWELS	BG 245	BG COMBI 1020	BG COMBI 850
Model code	E F TP	E-L-TP	E-L-TP
Protection ring (Ø), mm	615	1020	850
Operating weight, kg	60	88	86
Blade diameter, mm	605	850/915/980	850/915/980
Disc (Ø), mm	605	865/965/1015	865/965/1015
Blade speed, rpm	120	60/120	60/120
Number of blades	4	4	4
Type of handle	Short foldable	Long	Long
Pitch control	Twist-Pitch	Twist-Pitch	Twist-Pitch
Lifting hook	Standard	Standard	Standard
Transport wheels	Optional	Standard	Standard
Blade arm type	Bolt-on	Quick Release	Quick Release
Engine	230V-1-50Hz	400V-3-50/60 Hz	400V-3-50/60 Hz
Input power. Low/high speed, kW	1.5	1.6/2.4	1.6/2.4
Vibration value, m/s²	3.7	1.4	1.4
Sound power, LWA dB(A)	102	94	94
Sound pressure at operators ear, LpA dB(A)	86	77	77

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 92 93-01	967 92 95-01	967 92 94-01
--------------	--------------	--------------



Husqvarna BV 20.

ACCESSORIES

BV 20 Extension Handle Tube	595 02 95-01
-----------------------------	--------------

Husqvarna BT 90.

ACCESSORIES

0.5 m extension	594 86 05-02
Crown Invert bracket (Electric and petrol version)	596 86 42-01
Skate BT 90	595 49 91-03
Outrigger with rollers	596 75 53-01
Crown Invert bracket, BT 90	594 86 07-01
Double electric winch	594 71 09-01
Third man winch	596 86 44-01

Husqvarna BD.

ACCESSORIES

Outrigger	596 19 24-01
Outrigger with lifting device	596 75 54-02
Skate (cpl set for BD 32 – BD 62)	594 70 98-02

Husqvarna CRT 48.

ACCESSORIES

Transport trolley wheel kit	598 92 90-01
Transport wheel replacement wheels (2) for wheel kit	598 92 99-01
Weight kit set of 2 (4.5 kg each)	598 92 91-01

Husqvarna CT 48.

ACCESSORIES

Lifting bracket 48" CT 48 (for use with a 2x4)	598 92 88-02
--	--------------

Husqvarna CT 36.

ACCESSORIES

Lifting bracket 36" CT 36 (for use with a 2x4)	598 92 88-01
--	--------------

Husqvarna BG.

ACCESSORIES

Wheel kit BG 375/475	594 75 15-01
Wheel kit BG 245	596 19 23-01
Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 850 mm	597 15 54-01
Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 1020 mm	597 15 84-01

POWER TROWEL BLADES AND FLOAT DISCS FOR CONCRETE FINISHING

To provide you with the best performance, Husqvarna offers a wide range of blades and discs, suitable for achieving unmatched performance at the final stage of the process. In our two ranges – ProLine and ClassicLine – you can easily find the suitable performance level to match your job.

STEEL FLOAT BLADE. Float blades are used for floating the concrete surface in the initial stage of the concrete finishing process. Husqvarna float blades have a nearly flat surface, creating suction between the blade and the surface. This moves the concrete from a higher position to a lower position on the slab.

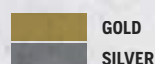
STEEL FLOAT DISC. Float discs are an alternative to float blades. Float discs increase the overall flatness of the concrete slab.

STEEL FINISH BLADE. Finish blades are used after the floating process is complete and the surface has hardened or dried. The excellent quality of the blades offers the operator great advantage to adjust the angle of the blades to achieve the desired finishing.



PLASTIC FINISH BLADE. In some cases, finishing with steel blades leaves dark shade marks on the concrete surface, especially on light reflective or coloured surfaces, due to metal deposits. The high quality plastic blades (ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene) offers contractors a perfect finish to their coloured slabs.

COMBINATION BLADE. Combination blades are a two-in-one blade option. The shape of the blade allows one side to be used for floating and the other side for finishing. The combination blades offer operators a choice to complete both floating and finish operation without switching between two different blade options.



See page 18 for more information.

APPLICATION GUIDE	PROLINE					CLASSICLINE			
	STEEL FLOAT BLADE	STEEL FLOAT DISC	STEEL FINISH BLADE	PLASTIC FINISH BLADE	COMBINATION BLADE	STEEL FLOAT BLADE	STEEL FLOAT DISC	STEEL FINISH BLADE	COMBINATION BLADE
Floating	● ● ●	● ● ●	—	—	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	—	● ●
Rough trowelling	●	—	● ● ●	—	● ●	●	—	● ● ●	● ●
Smooth trowelling	—	—	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	—	—	● ● ●	●

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna ProLine.

- High thickness
- Quick release attachment (BG 375 and BG Combi)
- Special inclusion: Plastic Blades

Husqvarna ProLine offers gold level high-quality plastic blades, steel blades and steel discs with long life and high wear resistance for optimal performance. It consists of the Float blade, Float disc, Finish blade and Combination blade options. In addition, we offer a quick release option that saves time for high productive professionals, by reducing the time used to change the blades.

Husqvarna ClassicLine.

- Medium thickness
- Standard bolt-on attachment

Husqvarna ClassicLine offers silver level quality steel blades and discs with excellent performance for all concrete jobs. ClassicLine consists of the Float disc, Finish blade and Combination blade options.

Trowel blades and floating discs.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	TYPE	MATERIAL	DIAMETER, MM	WIDTH, MM	LENGTH, MM	PCS/PACK
BG 475 – PRO LINE							
Floating blades	594 20 78-01	Bolt-On	Steel		247	467	4
Finishing blades	594 86 71-01	Bolt-On	Steel		150	460	4
Combination blades	594 86 70-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	458	4
Finishing blades	594 86 74-01	Bolt-On			150	458	4
BG 475 – CLASSIC LINE							
Finishing blades	594 19 86-01	Bolt-On	Steel		153	459	4
BG 375 – PRO LINE							
Floating disc (9 hp only)	594 24 36-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	950			1
Floating blades	594 19 83-01	Quick-Release	Steel		218	358	4
Finishing blades	594 22 76-01	Quick-Release	Steel		153	376	4
Combination blades	594 86 69-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	337	4
Finishing blades	594 86 73-01	Bolt-On	Plastic		153	376	4
BG 375 – CLASSIC LINE							
Floating disc (9 hp only)	594 24 02-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	950			1
Finishing blades	594 71 11-01	Bolt-On	Steel		152	355	4
Combination blades	594 86 68-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	337	4
BG 245 – PRO LINE							
Floating disc	594 24 40-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	608			1
Combination blades	594 70 99-01	Bolt-On	Steel		127	235	4
Finishing blades	594 86 72-01	Bolt-On	Plastic		125	227	4
BG 245 – CLASSIC LINE							
Floating disc	595 07 12-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	610			1
Combination blades	594 86 67-01	Bolt-On	Steel		127	235	4
BG COMBI – PRO LINE							
Floating blades	594 19 83-01	Quick-Release	Steel		218	358	4
Finishing blades	594 22 76-01	Quick-Release	Steel		153	376	4
Combination blades	594 86 69-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	337	4
Finishing blades	594 86 73-01	Bolt-On	Plastic		153	376	4
BG COMBI – CLASSIC LINE							
Floating disc	594 24 10-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	865			1
Floating disc	594 24 36-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	950			1
Floating disc	594 24 12-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	1015			1
CT 36							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-01	Clips	Steel	972			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-01	Clips	Steel	972			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-01	Clips	Steel	966			1
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-02	Clips	Steel	966			10
Floating Blade CT/CRT	599 34 36-01	Slide-on	Steel		254	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-01	Bolt-on	Steel		152	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-02	Bolt-on	Steel		203	356	4
CT 48							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-02	Clips	Steel	1.213			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 74-01	Clips	Steel	1.200			1
Floating Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-03	Slide-on	Steel		254	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-01	Bolt-on	Steel		152	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-02	Bolt-on	Steel		203	457	4
CRT 36							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-01	Clips	Steel	972			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-01	Clips	Steel	972			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-01	Clips	Steel	966			1
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-02	Clips	Steel	966			10
Floating Blade CT/CRT	599 34 36-01		Steel		254	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-01	Bolt-on	Steel		152	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-02	Bolt-on	Steel		203	356	4
CRT 48							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-03	Clips	Steel	1.213			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-04	Z Clip Style	Steel	1.219			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-03	Clips	Steel	1.213			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-04	Z Clips Style	Steel	1.219			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 74-05	Clips	Steel	1.200			2
Floating Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-03		Steel		254	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-01		Steel		152	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-02	Bolt-on	Steel				4

HIPERTROWEL™ SYSTEM - FAST POLISHING OF LARGE CONCRETE FLOORS



As a specialist in polishing concrete floors, you sometimes need a faster polishing method than using a planetary floor grinder. Especially when you're dealing with a really large, unobstructed area, where the surface flatness is already sufficient.

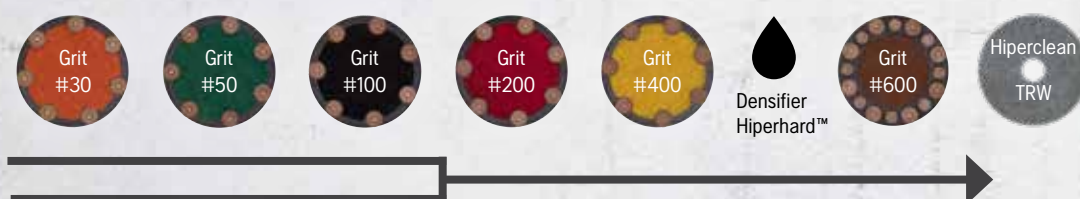
The Husqvarna Hipertrowel™ system is exactly the solution you're looking for. We combine our expertise in concrete floor polishing, our superior diamond tools and advanced driver technology for trowels to create a functional polished concrete floor obtained at the speed of ride-on trowel finishing.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

The Hipertrowel™ method is a wet polishing process in six steps (#30G – #600G), and three optional final steps (#800G – #3000G). Depending on the conditions of the floor, initial grinding and grouting with a planetary grinder might be recommended.

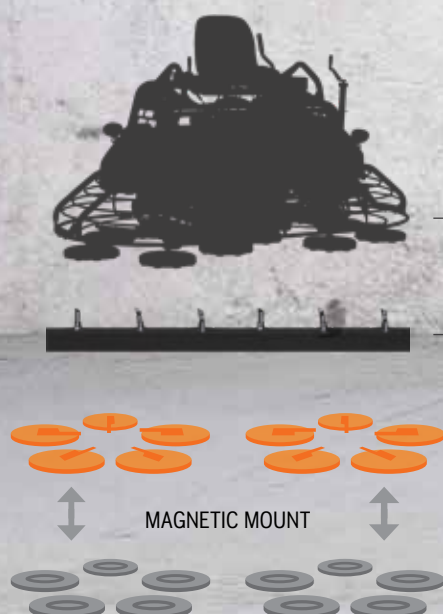


WET PROCESS - RESIN STEPS



WET PROCESS - LONG LIFE METAL STEPS FOR ABRASIVE FLOORS

THE COMPLETE SYSTEM FROM HUSQVARNA



HUSQVARNA
Ride-on power trowel
CRT 48, CRT 36

Splash guard

Gyro drivers
with trowel
attachments

Hiperflex TRW
Diamond tools



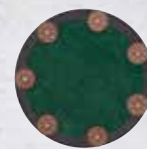
HUSQVARNA Slurry-vac: W 70 P + squeegee kit

YOU'LL ALSO NEED

- Pressurised water tap
- Slurry disposal solution
- Wall protection plastic cover



1 Hiperflex TRW #30



2 Hiperflex TRW #50



3 Hiperflex TRW #100



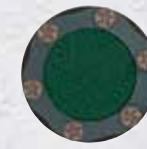
4 Hiperflex TRW #200



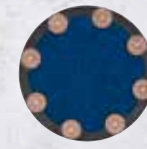
5 Hiperflex TRW #400



6 Hiperflex TRW #600

7 Hiperflex TRW
LongLife #308 Hiperflex TRW
LongLife #509 Hiperflex TRW
LongLife #100

10 Hiperflex TRW #800



11 Hiperflex TRW #1500



12 Hiperflex TRW #3000



13 Hiperclean TRW 14"



14 Pad driver 14"

15 Attachment A



16 Attachment B



17 Attachment C



18 Attachment D



19 Cure (K)



20 Premium Guard

Husqvarna Hipertrowel components

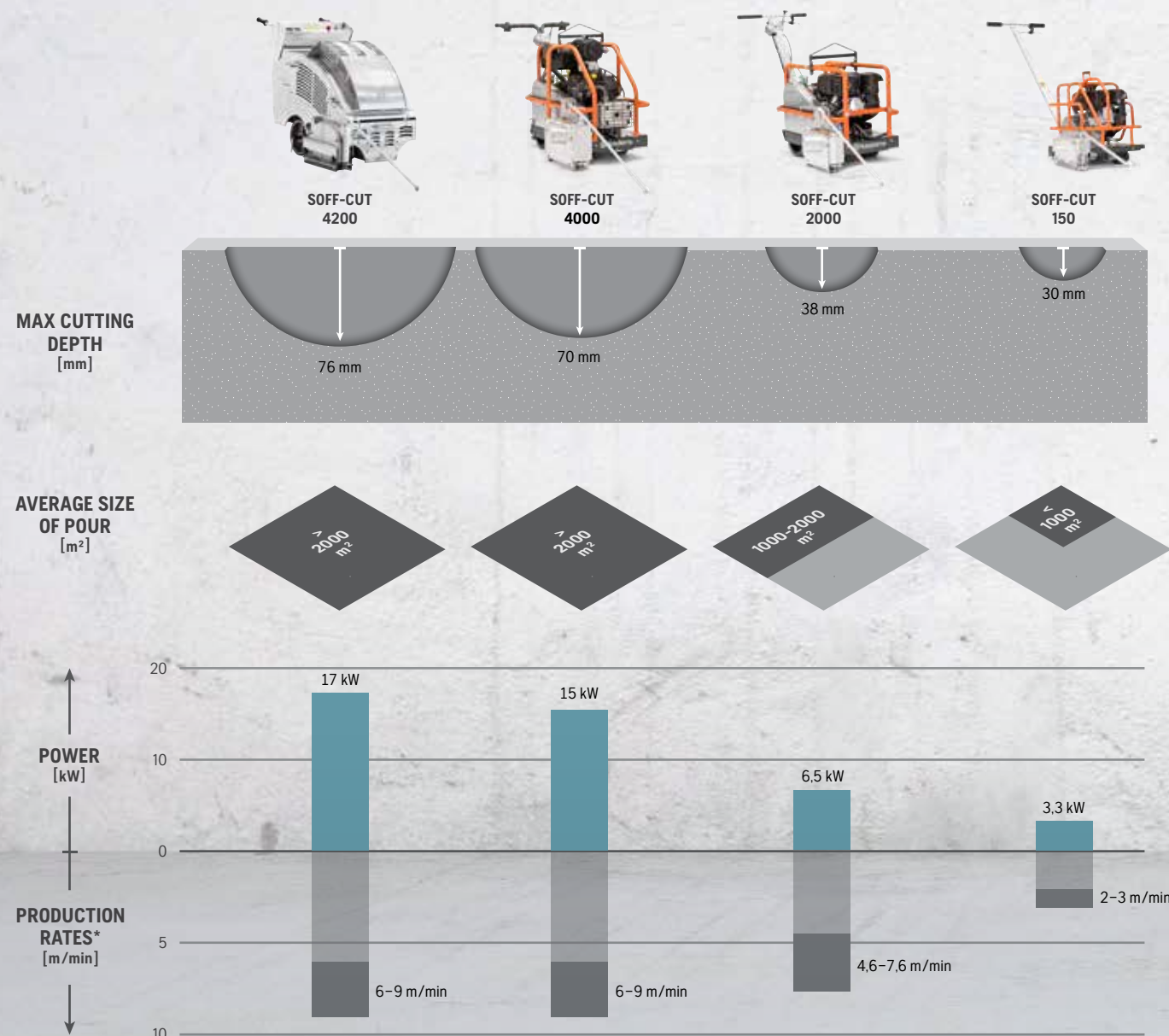
	NAME	COLOUR	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, INCH/MM	PRODUCT NUMBER
1	Hiperflex TRW #30	Orange	Semi-metal pad #30	14 / 350	593 94 68-01
2	Hiperflex TRW #50	Dark Green	Semi-metal pad #50	14 / 350	593 94 68-13
3	Hiperflex TRW #100	Black	Semi-metal pad #100	14 / 350	593 94 68-14
4	Hiperflex TRW #200	Red	Semi-metal pad #200	14 / 350	593 94 68-15
5	Hiperflex TRW #400	Yellow	Semi-metal pad #400	14 / 350	593 94 68-16
6	Hiperflex TRW #600	Brown	Resin pad #600	14 / 350	593 94 68-17
7	Hiperflex TRW LongLife #30	Orange	Metal pad #30	14 / 350	593 94 68-41
8	Hiperflex TRW LongLife #50	Dark Green	Metal pad #50	14 / 350	593 94 68-35
9	Hiperflex TRW LongLife #100	Black	Metal pad #100	14 / 350	593 94 68-36
10	Hiperflex TRW #800	White	Resin pad #800	14 / 350	593 94 68-18
11	Hiperflex TRW #1500	Blue	Resin pad #1500	14 / 350	593 94 68-19
12	Hiperflex TRW #3000	Grey	Resin pad #3000	14 / 350	593 94 68-20
13	Hiperclean TRW	Grey	Finishing pad	14 / 350	593 94 68-21
14	Pad Driver		Driver + 4 screws	14 / 350	593 94 68-21
15	Attachment A		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-22
16	Attachment B		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-23
17	Attachment C		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-25
18	Attachment D		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-42
19	Cure (K), 20 l		Floor hardener		529 75 10-09
20	Premium Guard SB, 10 l		Floor protection		501 19 79-08

CUT ULTRA-EARLY FOR STRAIGHT LINES- DON'T WAIT FOR RANDOM CRACKS

Husqvarna Soff-Cut® is an ideal system for ultra-early sawing of contraction joints after pouring concrete slabs. It's a solution for minimising the risk of random cracking, which is one of the most costly and aggravating problems faced by a concrete contractor. The main benefits are the high production rates combined with the possibility to pour and cut the same day, and of course, the tidy end result achieved by only shallow cutting depths.

Range overview.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut range includes four models with cutting depth from 30 mm to 76 mm powered by engines from 3,3 kW to 17 kW, weighing from 39 kg to 221 kg. For optimal production rate, choose the Soff-Cut model suitable for your kind of operation.





The problem.

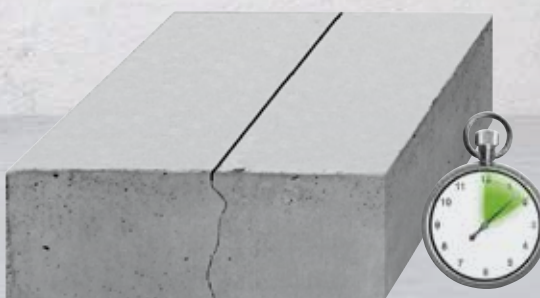
As concrete hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. The objective in controlling shrinkage cracking is to relieve these stresses before they seek their own relief in the form of a random crack.

The solution.

With the Husqvarna Soff-Cut Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system, joints are sawn in the green zone—within the first hour or two after finishing. The Husqvarna Soff-Cut technology is based on the combination of the Soff-Cut blade and skid plate. The up-cutting rotation of the blade combines with the skid plate, which applies pressure to the surface to prevent chipping and spalling. Soff-Cut allows you to cut in the green zone as part of the finishing process, to effectively control shrinkage cracking.



Random cracking is amongst the most costly and aggravating problems facing concrete contractors.



Soff-Cut has the Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system which controls random cracking by making the cut at an early stage.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnacp.com





ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW*	SOFF-CUT 4200	SOFF-CUT 4000	SOFF-CUT 2000e	SOFF-CUT 150
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler
Max power, kW**	17.2	14.9	6.5	3.3
Max blade diameter, mm	350	350	250	150
Max depth of cut, mm	76	70	38	30
Weight, kg	257	191	144	40
CE certified	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	966 84 56-05	966 84 55-06	966 84 53-04	966 84 48-16

* With VAC port. ** As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.

ACCESSOIRES	
Non-VAC rebuild kit	595 95 33-01
SPARE PARTS	
Air filter, 2 pcs	505 48 74-02
Battery, 12V DC	505 48 76-01
Oil filter, 2 pcs	505 48 77-01
Side lamps	505 48 69-02
Spark plugs, 2 pcs	505 48 28-03

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.

ACCESSOIRES	
Headlight kit	594 91 56-01
Non-VAC rebuild kit	595 95 05-01
Light kit 4000/2000	594 91 52-01
Wrench 99-G20-1652-01	505 71 99-01
SPARE PARTS	
Air filter, 2 pieces	505 48 23-06
Blade belt	505 48 39-02
Pump belt	505 48 48-01
Spark plug, 2 pieces	505 66 66-01

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.

ACCESSOIRES	
Headlight kit	594 91 56-01
Non-VAC rebuild kit	595 90 93-01
Light kit 4000/2000	594 91 52-01
Wrench 99-G20-1652-01	505 71 99-01
SPARE PARTS	
Blade belt	505 48 22-02
Pump belt	505 48 40-02
Spark plug	505 48 28-01

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.

ACCESSOIRES	
Vac attachment cover	589 94 90-01
Adjuster height	505 39 81-01
SPARE PARTS	
Air filter	505 48 23-01
Blade belt, 2 pieces	505 48 22-01
Blade wrench	505 48 31-02
Spark plug, 2 pieces	505 48 28-01



Headlight kit

GOLD

See page 8 for more information.

**XL14****XL10****XL6**

PRODUCT									
	2000	3000	5000	2000	3000	5000	2000	3000	5000
MATERIAL									
Very hard to hard aggregate concrete	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—
Hard to medium-hard aggregate concrete	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—
Soft to very soft aggregate concrete	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT									
	SC 4200, SC 4000			SC 2000e			SC 150		

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna XL14/XL10/XL6.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT THICKNESS, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	BORE
XL14								
542 75 61-13	XL14-2000	350	Flat	40	3.2	9 + 2.5	24	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-14	XL14-3000	350	Flat	40	3.2	9 + 2.5	24	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-16	XL14-5000	350	Flat	40	3.2	9 + 2.5	24	Soff-Cut Triangular
XL10								
542 75 61-01	XL10-2000	250	Flat	40	2.6	9 + 2.5	17	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-02	XL10-3000	250	Flat	40	2.6	9 + 2.5	17	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-04	XL10-5000	250	Flat	40	2.6	9 + 2.5	17	Soff-Cut Triangular
XL6								
542 77 70-06	XL6-2000	150	Flat	32	2.6	8 + 1.5	12	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 77 70-07	XL6-3000	150	Flat	32	2.6	8 + 1.5	12	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 77 70-09	XL6-5000	150	Flat	32	2.6	8 + 1.5	12	Soff-Cut Triangular

Additional blades on request.



Use Soff-Cut joint protectors at saw-cut intersections prior to cross-cutting in order to prevent the corners from breaking down



A Soff-Cut anti-ravel skid plate comes with every XL blade. This allows for same-day sawing without chipping and spalling.

JOINT PROTECTORS

Blue, 150 pieces-300 and 350 mm blades	505 48 32-03
Red, 150 pieces-150, 200 and 250 mm blades	505 48 32-02

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

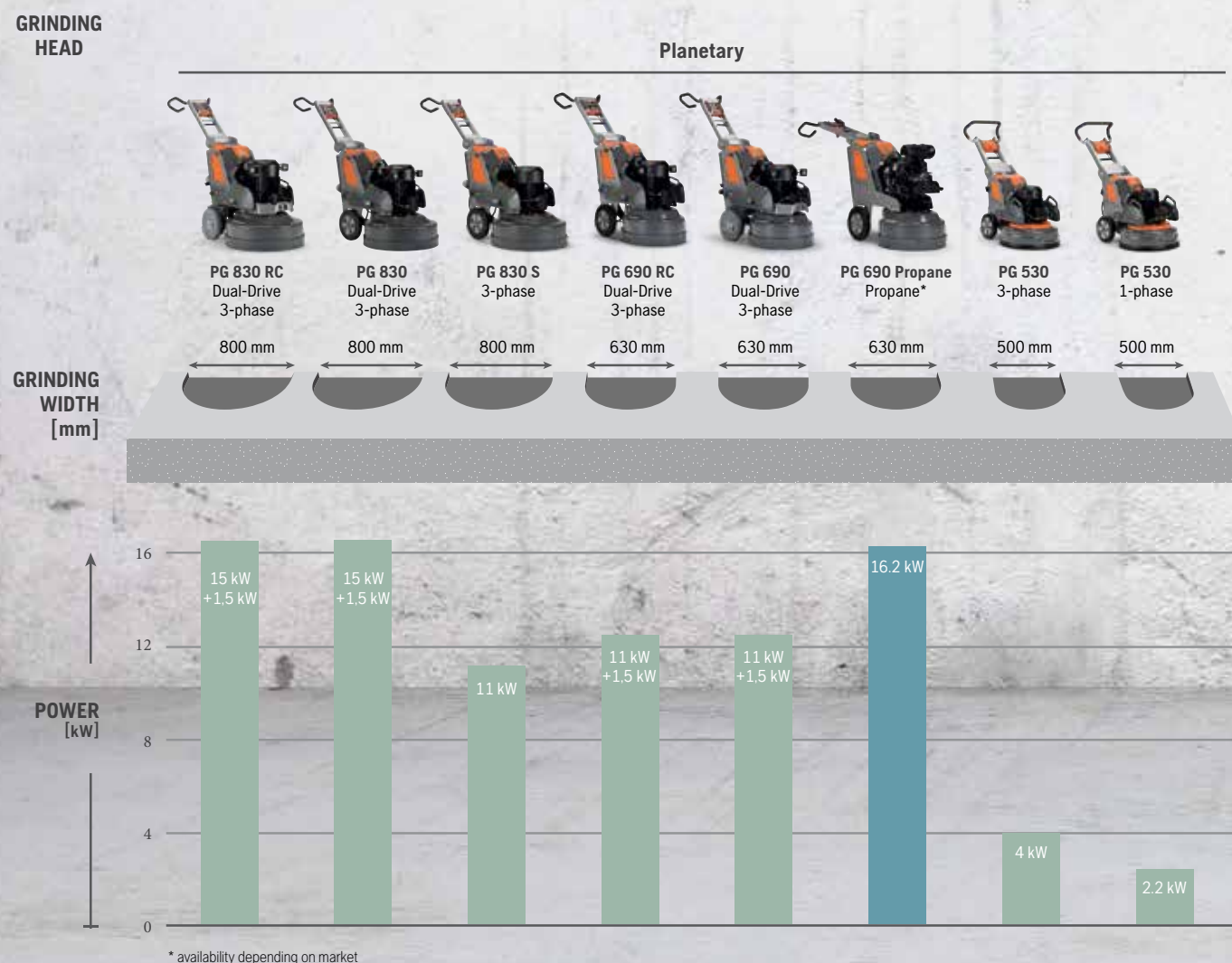
SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60

FLOOR GRINDING SYSTEMS WITH OUTSTANDING PRODUCTION RATES

Preparing, grinding and polishing of concrete floors as well as repairing and polishing of terrazzo and other natural stone, are demanding jobs. Our mission is to enable you to perform at your maximum potential, by providing you with a system that includes the patented Dual Drive Technology™, the wireless remote control machines PG 830 RC and PG 690 RC and the efficient dust management range. Our product programme also includes our range of easily transportable and highly useful small PG models. Like all Husqvarna PG machines they are equipped as standard with our quick-fit Redi Lock® diamond tool system.

Range overview.

The range of Husqvarna floor grinders consists of eight models with grinding width from 280 mm to 800 mm and 2.2 kW to 15 kW power, weighing from 70 to 598 kg. You can always find a Husqvarna PG model optimal for your kind of operation.





REMOTE CONTROL The wireless remote controlled, self-propelled Husqvarna PG 830 RC and PG 690 RC enables significantly higher productivity and even better work result together with more ergonomic operation and transport.



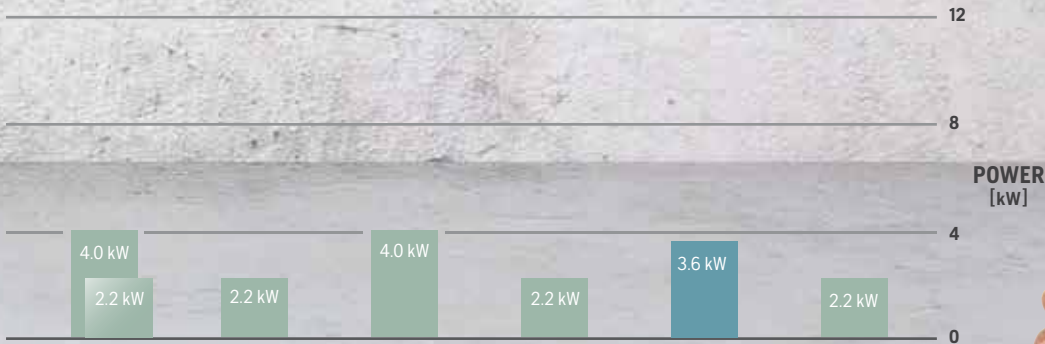
HUSQVARNA HIPERFLOOR® A method for mechanical grinding, treatment and polishing of concrete floors. The result is a floor with spectacular reflective qualities as well as increased hardness and durability.

EASY TOOL CHANGE SYSTEM

For easy change of diamond tooling. No tools are needed when changing settings or making adjustments. Standard on all Husqvarna PG models.



DUAL DRIVE TECHNOLOGY™ This patented technology increases production rates, enhances operator control and allows for a wider range of applications.



For more information, visit www.husqvarnacp.com





GRINDERS	PG 830 RC	PG 830	PG 830 S	PG 690 RC
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
	3x 200V 50A 11 + 1.5 kW 3x 400V 30A 15 + 1.5 kW 3x 480V 30A 15+ 1.5 kW	3x 200V 50A 11 + 1.5 kW 3x 400V 30A 15 + 1.5 kW 3x 480V 30A 15+ 1.5 kW	3x200V 50A 11 kW 3x400V 30A 11 kW 3x480V 30A 11 kW	3x200V 50A 11+1.5 kW 3x400V 30A 11+1.5 kW 3x480V 30A 11+1.5 kW
Power, kW	12.5 - 16.5	12.5-16.5	11	12.5
Voltage, V	200-480	200-480	200-480	200-480
Rated current, A	30/30/50	30/30/50	30/30/50	30/30/50
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase
Grinding width, mm	800	800	800	630
Grinding disc, mm	3×270	3×270	3×270	3×270
Grinding pressure total, kg	302	288	238	242
Grinding pressure with weights, kg	259-362	245-348	195-298	198-307
Grinding disc speed, rpm	421-1403	421-1403	421-1403	441-1470
Direction of rotation	Dual Drive	Dual Drive	Head: CW Disc: CCW	Dual Drive
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	1410×830×1155	1550×830×1145	1550×830×1145	1320×670×1155
Weight, kg	598	556	497	502
Remote control	●	—	—	●
Battery power for transportation	●	—	—	●
Connectivity BLEM/Fleet puck option	●/●	— / ●	— / ●	●/●
USB charger	●	●	—	●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
Recommended dust extractor 1/ 2	T 10000	T 10000	T 10000	T 7500
Recommended pre-separator	C 5500	C 5500	C 5500	C 5500
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 97 79-01, 380-415 V	967 97 78-01, 380-415 V	967 97 77-01, 380-415 V	967 97 76-01, 380-415 V
	967 97 79-03, 380-415 V	967 97 78-03, 380-415 V	967 97 77-03, 380-415 V	967 97 76-03, 380-415 V



GRINDERS	PG 450	PG 400	PG 400 PETROL
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power, kW	2.2	4.0	7.6
Voltage, V	230	400	—
Rated current, A	13	16	—
Power supply	1-phase	3-phase	Petrol
Grinding width, mm	450	400	400
Grinding disc, mm	3×180	400	400
Grinding pressure total, kg	69	73	62-69
Grinding disc speed, rpm	705	1445	440-1125
Direction of rotation	—	—	—
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	1310×482×1144	1400×435×1050	1397×480×1011
Weight, kg	109	115	140
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
Recommended dust extractor 1/ 2	S 26	S 36	T 4000 Petrol
Recommended pre-separator	C 3000	C 3000	C 3000
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 64 86-01	967 96 64-01	967 67 63-01
	967 64 86-02	968 96 64-02	



PG 690

PG 690 Propane

PG 540 (4 KW)

PG 540 (2.2 KW)

PG 510

3x200V 50A 11+1.5 kW
3x400V 30A 11+1.5 kW
3x480V 30A 11+1.5 kW

Kohler PC680

12.5	16.2	4	2.2	4
200–480	—	200–480	200	400/230
30/30/50	—	10/16/30	13	9/16
3-phase	Petrol	3-phase / 1-phase	1-phase	3-phase/1-phase
630	630	500	500	515
3×270	3×270	3×230	3 x 230	3 x 230
228	188	75	66	79/66
185–292	139–244	90–115	81–106	—
441–1470	730–1010	348–1160	348–1160	670/540
Dual Drive	Head: CW Disc: CCW	Head: CW Disc: CCW	Head: CW Disc: CCW	—
1300×670×1150	1320×670×1155	1015×560×735	1015×560×735	1525×555×950
502	502	178	169	133/120
—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
— / ●	— / ●	— / ●	— / ●	— / ●
●	●	—	—	—

T 7500
C 5500

C 5500

T 7500/ T 4000
C 3000

T 4000/ S 36
C 3000

T 4000 (3-phase)/ S 26 (1-phase)
C 3000

967 97 75-01, 380–415 V
967 97 75-03, 380–415 V

967 98 02-01

967 97 74-01, 380–415 V
967 97 74-03, 380–415 V

967 97 74-05, 220–240 V
967 97 74-07, 220–240 V

967 93 20-01, 3-phase
967 93 20-02, 1-phase



PG 280

2.2
230
16
1-phase
280
280
41
1400
—
1200×305×1000
70

S 26
C 3000

970 49 46-01
970 49 46-02

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60



1 Weight kit PG 830, PG 690 and PG 540



2 Light kit PG 830 and PG 690



3 Redi Lock diamond holder disc for PG 830



4 Redi Lock diamond holder disc for PG 690 and PG 540



5 Redi Lock diamond holder disc for PG 450



6 Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement for PG 830



7 Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement for PG 690



8 Resin holder disc



9 Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad



10 Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad



11 Redi Lock resin pad adapter for PG 400 and PG 280



12 Water kit for PG 830 and PG 690



13 HR 820 head, for heavy removal and preparation



14 HR 680 head, for heavy removal and preparation



15 Replacement flexible grinding head for PG 540



16 Silicone ring for heavy removal head



17 Silicone ring



18 Pin



19 Head lock



20 Head lock screw



21 Rubber skirt, non marking



23 Transport wheel for PG 830 RC and PG 690 RC



24 Brush list for PG 510, PG 450 and PG 400



25 Brush list kit, back, front and sides for PG 280



26 Transport trolley



27 Tool box



28 Counterweights

Husqvarna PG 830 RC and PG 830.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

1	Weight kit	597 78 89-01
2	Light kit	597 92 52-01
3	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	502 53 22-01
6	Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement	502 53 42-01
8	Resin holder disc	587 15 49-02
9	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502 53 19-01
10	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 15 47-01
12	Water kit	505 45 32-01
13	HR 820 head, for heavy removal and preparation	502 53 38-01
16	Silicone ring (for heavy removal head)	502 53 43-01
17	Silicone ring	502 53 39-01
18	Pin	522 65 98-03
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 70-51
21	Rubber skirt, non marking	598 03 43-02
22	Waist belt, remote control (PG 830 RC)	501 79 31-01
23	Transport wheel (PG 830 RC)	598 41 87-01
26	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
27	Tool box	501 68 51-01

Husqvarna PG 690 RC and PG 690.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

1	Weight kit	597 78 89-01
2	Light kit	597 92 52-01
4	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	502 54 58-01
7	Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement	502 54 82-01
8	Resin holder disc	587 15 95-02
9	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502 54 55-01
10	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 15 94-01
12	Water kit	505 45 32-01
14	HR 680 head, for heavy removal and preparation	502 54 78-01
16	Silicone ring (for heavy removal head)	502 53 43-01
17	Silicone ring	502 53 39-01
18	Pin	522 65 98-03
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 70-51
21	Rubber skirt, non marking	598 03 43-01
22	Waist belt, remote control (PG 690 RC)	501 79 31-01
23	Transport wheel (PG 690 RC)	598 41 87-01
26	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
27	Tool box	501 68 51-01



Husqvarna PG 540.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Weight kit	597 51 27-01
4	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	502 54 58-01
8	Resin holder disc	587 15 95-02
9	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502 54 55-01
10	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 15 94-01
15	Replacement flexible grinding head	502 55 82-01
17	Silicone ring	502 53 39-01
18	Pin	522 65 98-03
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 68-56
21	Rubber skirt, non marking	595 65 86-02
26	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
27	Tool box	501 68 51-01

Husqvarna PG 510.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
4	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	502 54 58-01
8	Resin holder disc	587 15 95-02
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 68-51
24	Brush list	593 44 61-03

Husqvarna PG 450.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
5	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	584 85 02-01
8	Resin holder disc	587 41 02-02
24	Brush list	585 13 84-05
26	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
27	Tool box	501 68 51-01
	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	585 59 19-01
	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 41 01-01

Husqvarna PG 400, PG 400 Petrol and PG 280.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
11	Redi Lock resin pad adapter, Ø 75 mm	595 02 34-01
24	Brush list (PG 400)	585 13 84-04
25	Brush list kit, back, front, sides (PG 280)	582 63 99-01
26	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
27	Tool box	501 68 51-01
28	Counterweight, 3 kg	589 83 72-01
	4× Screw for counterweight, 3 kg	725 54 53-01
	4× Washer for counterweight, 3 kg	734 11 63-01
28	Counterweight, 4 kg	589 83 71-01
	4× Screw for counterweight, 4 kg	725 54 60-01
	4× Washer for counterweight, 4 kg	734 11 63-01
	2× Bushing for counterweight, 4 kg	590 20 34-01
	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	588 16 90-01
	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 65 17-01



SCARIFIERS	CG 200	CG 200
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Power, kW	3.6	2.2
Voltage, V	NA	220–240
Rated current, A	NA	13
Power supply	Petrol	1-phase
Grinding width, mm	200	200
Cutting depth, max, mm	13	13
Recommended cutting depth, mm	0–4	0–4
Vacuum port connection, Ø mm	50	50
Belt	Single, poly-V	Single, poly-V
Drum rotation speed (maximum off load), rpm	1350	1350
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	780×470×730	780×475×730
Weight (excluding tool drum), kg	54	58
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	S 36	S 36
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	967 66 23-01, Petrol, Honda 3.6 kW	967 66 24-01, 230 V, 50 Hz, 2.2 kW, 1-phase

Husqvarna CG 200.

SPARE PARTS	
Spare shaft	543 04 02-11
Brush alone, steel	543 04 60-23
Belt (petrol and electric versions)	543 04 49-80
Bearing complete, right	543 04 18-71
Bearing complete, left	543 04 50-51
Shaft complete	543 04 18-30
Wheel front	543 04 59-36
Wrench	543 04 58-93

Husqvarna CG 200 is a highly productive scarifier, designed to remove concrete faster and more aggressively than grinders. Applications include removing coatings (even heavy floor tile mastics and rubbery elastomeric or epoxy materials), light or heavy milling, grooving walkways to make them slip resistant, removing trip hazards in sidewalks, and levelling misaligned concrete joints and uneven surfaces. Equipped with vibration-damping handles for operator comfort, millimetre adjustment for precise depth of operation setting and central exhaust for dust extraction for a cleaner working environment.



**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60

SCARIFYING TOOLS

A gold level range of scarifying drums with different steel and carbide wheels that cover applications from coating removal to grooving.

Husqvarna toothed-wheeled cutter.

For dressing concrete and asphalt, levelling surfaces and for anti-slip grooving (corridors, access ramps, stables, etc), descaling steel decking. By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine.

Husqvarna TCT-wheeled cutter (tungsten carbide tipped).

High-performance tool for modifying the surface structure of asphalt and concrete. Very high wear resistance (10 times more life). By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine.

Husqvarna star-wheel cutter.

For cleaning concrete and removing epoxy paint, oil, grease, glue and thermoplastic road markings. By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine. Available in ready-to-use kits or as spare parts.



A



B



C

Wheels.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER,MM	THICKNESS,MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
543 04 02-14	Star wheel (processed steel) 60 × 2 mm	60	2	CG 200
543 04 02-09	Toothed wheel (processed steel) 62 × 5 mm	62	5	CG 200
543 04 02-16	Carbide wheel 56 × 6.5 mm	56	6.5	CG 200
543 04 02-17	Spacer (3 mm thickness)		3	CG 200

Naked drum with axis.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER,MM	THICKNESS,MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
A 543 04 02-10	Drum 200 mm large (only)			CG 200
543 04 02-11	Spare shaft			CG 200

Complete head assembly kits.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER,MM	THICKNESS,MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
B 543 04 02-21	160 star wheels and 164 spacers	60	2	CG 200
C 543 04 02-24	84 carbide wheels and 84 spacers	58	7	CG 200

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION AND FLOOR TREATMENT PRODUCTS

When it comes to surface preparation and tools that polish, grind concrete surfaces or remove previous treatments, we're often talking about work that is both difficult, strenuous and time consuming. By listening to our customers we have been able to build a range of tools to fit every step of the surface preparation process. Whatever level of finish you are looking for, Husqvarna offers an array of tools developed for use with most materials. From the hardest concrete floor to the most abrasive, to meet demands for cutting speed and surface finish.

Metal-bond diamond tools – Redi Lock.

Sturdy, metal-bonded diamond tools for every application. An instant and hassle-free system – switch the entire sets of diamonds instantly without any tooling. Its strong base plate is integrated making the locking system very sturdy and safe. The need for multiple sets of diamond holder discs for different sets of diamond tooling is eliminated. The system is available for a variety of machine manufacturers. With six different types of products, G1400 series offers excellent removal rate and durability, providing maximum profitability and performance with all types of applications. G600 range offers a good simple alternative. Perfect for smaller jobs.



GOLD

SILVER

See page 8 for more information.

APPLICATION GUIDE

ELITE-GRIND G1400

VARI-GRIND G 600

PIRANHA™

SHARX™

BHT

PRODUCT	G 1410	G 1420	G 1440	G 1470	G 1480	G 620	G 640	G 670			
REMOVAL – MATERIAL											
Porous ceramic glues	—	—	—	●●●	●●	—	—	●●●	●●●	—	●●●
Plastic-like ceramic glues	—	●	●●●	—	—	●	●●●	—	●●●	—	●●●
Vinyl glues*	●	●●	●●●	●	●	●●	●●●	●	—	—	●●●
Paint & thin epoxy (<2 mm)	●	●●	●●●	●	●	●●	●●●	●	—	—	●●●
Thick epoxy (15–40 mm)	—	●	●●●	●	—	●	●●●	●	●●●	—	●●●
GRINDING– MATERIAL											
Rain-damaged concrete	—	—	—	●●	●●●	—	●	●●	●	—	●●●
Concrete, soft	—	—	—	●●●	●●	—	●●	●●●	—	—	●●●
Concrete, medium hard	—	●	●●●	●	—	●	●●●	●	—	—	●●●
Concrete, hard	●●●	●●●	●	—	—	●●●	●	—	—	●●●	●●●
Semi-polished concrete	●●●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●●●	●●●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT											
PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540, PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, PG 280											

●●● = Optimal

●● = Good

● = Acceptable

— = Not recommended

*The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond (G1470 or G1450), and moving to a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.



A **B** **C** **D** **E**
G 14 44 D

A	APPLICATION	B	LEVEL OF PERFORMANCE	C	BOND TYPE	RELATED APPLICATION
G	for grinding application	G 1400		G 1410		Very soft tool to grind the hardest floors
				G 1420		Soft tool for hard surface grinding
				G 1440		Medium tool for medium concrete
				G 1470		Hard tool for soft and abrasive concrete
				G 1480		Very hard tool for very abrasive concrete
		G 600		G 620		Soft tool for hard surface grinding
				G 640		Medium tool for medium type concrete
				G 670		Hard tool for soft and abrasive concrete

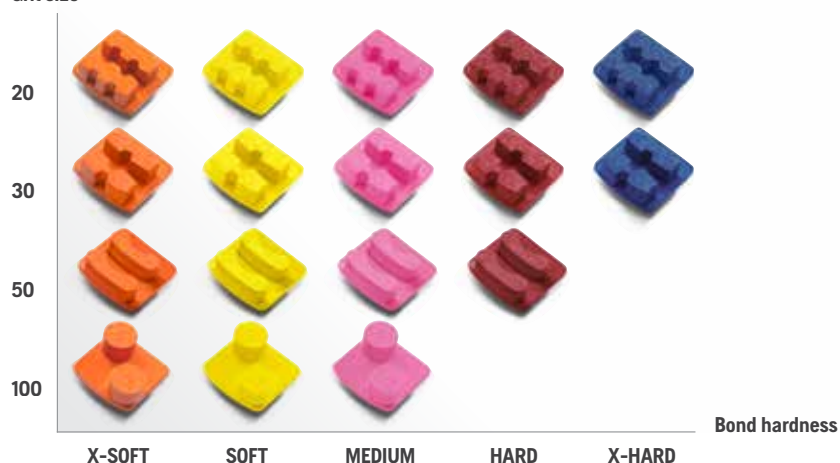
D	GRIT SIZE REF.	RELATED MESH SIZE
2		16
3		20
4		30
5		50
6		100

E	REF.	SEGMENT
S		Single
D		Double
T		Triple

Husqvarna Elite-Grind G 1400.

A gold level range of metal-bond diamond tools for the Redi Lock system, providing maximum productivity and excellent results. Ideal for HIPERFLOOR jobs. Available in a wide assortment of various bond hardnesses and grit sizes, all easily identified by colour and segment shape.

Grit size



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	SINGLE / DOUBLE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS
G 1410 (3 pcs)							
501 89 79-01	G1413S	Orange	Single	13	20	Two notch	X-Soft
501 89 79-02	G1413D	Orange	Double	13	20	Two notch	X-Soft
501 89 89-01	G1414S	Orange	Single	13	30	One notch	X-Soft
501 89 89-02	G1414D	Orange	Double	13	30	One notch	X-Soft
501 89 92-01	G1415S	Orange	Single	13	50	Round	X-Soft
501 89 92-02	G1415D	Orange	Double	13	50	Round	X-Soft
501 89 97-01	G1416S	Orange	Single	13	100	Round	X-Soft
501 89 97-02	G1416D	Orange	Double	13	100	Round	X-Soft
G 1420 (3 pcs)							
501 89 99-01	G 1423S	Yellow	Single	13	20	Two notch	Soft
501 89 99-02	G 1423D	Yellow	Double	13	20	Two notch	Soft
501 90 07-01	G 1424S	Yellow	Single	13	30	One notch	Soft
501 90 07-02	G 1424D	Yellow	Double	13	30	One notch	Soft
501 90 08-01	G 1425S	Yellow	Single	13	50	Round	Soft
501 90 08-02	G 1425D	Yellow	Double	13	50	Round	Soft
501 90 15-01	G 1426S	Yellow	Single	13	100	Round	Soft
501 90 15-02	G 1426D	Yellow	Double	13	100	Round	Soft
G 1440 (3 pcs)							
501 90 25-01	G 1443S	Pink	Single	13	20	Two notch	Medium
501 90 25-02	G 1443D	Pink	Double	13	20	Two notch	Medium
501 90 49-01	G 1444S	Pink	Single	13	30	One notch	Medium
501 90 49-02	G 1444D	Pink	Double	13	30	One notch	Medium
501 90 65-01	G 1445S	Pink	Single	13	50	Round	Medium
501 90 65-02	G 1445D	Pink	Double	13	50	Round	Medium
501 90 74-01	G 1446S	Pink	Single	13	100	Round	Medium
501 90 74-02	G 1446D	Pink	Double	13	100	Round	Medium
G 1470 (3 pcs)							
501 90 77-01	G 1473S	Red	Single	13	20	Two notch	Hard
501 90 77-02	G 1473D	Red	Double	13	20	Two notch	Hard
501 90 79-01	G 1474S	Red	Single	13	30	One notch	Hard
501 90 79-02	G 1474D	Red	Double	13	30	One notch	Hard
501 90 81-01	G 1475S	Red	Single	13	50	Round	Hard
501 90 81-02	G 1475D	Red	Double	13	50	Round	Hard
G 1480 (3 pcs)							
501 90 82-01	G 1483D	Blue	Double	13	20	Two notch	X-Hard
501 90 82-02	G 1483T	Blue	Triple	13	20	Two notch	X-Hard
501 90 83-01	G 1484D	Blue	Double	13	30	One notch	X-Hard
501 90 83-02	G 1484T	Blue	Triple	13	30	One notch	X-Hard

Husqvarna Vari-Grind G 600.

A silver level range of metal-bond diamond tools for the Redi Lock system, providing great work result in allround surface prep applications. Ideal for rental and domestic use. Available in various bond hardness and grit sizes, easily identified by colour and segment shape.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS
G 620 (3 pcs)							
503 84 79-01	G 622D	Green	Double	10	16	Hexagonal	Soft
503 84 79-02	G 623S	Green	Single	10	20	Hexagonal	Soft
503 84 79-03	G 623D	Green	Double	10	20	Hexagonal	Soft
503 84 79-04	G 624S	Green	Single	10	30	Hexagonal	Soft
503 84 79-05	G 624D	Green	Double	10	30	Hexagonal	Soft
503 84 79-06	G 625S	Green	Single	10	50	Round	Soft
503 84 79-07	G 625D	Green	Double	10	50	Round	Soft
503 84 79-08	G 627S	Green	Single	10	100	Round	Soft
503 84 79-09	G 627D	Green	Double	10	100	Round	Soft
G 640 (3 pcs)							
503 88 34-01	G 643S	Grey	Single	10	20	Hexagonal	Medium
503 88 34-02	G 643D	Grey	Double	10	20	Hexagonal	Medium
503 88 34-03	G 644S	Grey	Single	10	30	Hexagonal	Medium
503 88 34-04	G 644D	Grey	Double	10	30	Hexagonal	Medium
503 88 34-05	G 645S	Grey	Single	10	50	Round	Medium
503 88 34-06	G 645D	Grey	Double	10	50	Round	Medium
503 88 34-07	G 647S	Grey	Single	10	100	Round	Medium
503 88 34-08	G 647D	Grey	Double	10	100	Round	Medium
G 670 (3 pcs)							
503 88 55-01	G 673S	Gold	Single	10	20	Hexagonal	Hard
503 88 55-02	G 673D	Gold	Double	10	20	Hexagonal	Hard
503 88 55-03	G 674S	Gold	Single	10	30	Hexagonal	Hard
503 88 55-04	G 674D	Gold	Double	10	30	Hexagonal	Hard

Husqvarna Piranha™.-

For removal of hard-to-remove coatings, adhesives and screeds. Maximum wear and productivity with Husqvarna's Piranha™ diamond scraper inserts. For use in conjunction with the Redi Lock system.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DESCRIPTION	ROTATION	RECOMMENDED WITH
543 32 73-01	G11X1S	Single Piranha™ plate	Anti-clockwise direction	PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC, PG 540, PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, PG 280
543 32 73-02	G11X1D	Double Piranha™ plate	Anti-clockwise direction	PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC, PG 540, PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, PG 280
543 32 73-03	G11Y1D	Double Piranha™ plate	Clockwise direction	

Husqvarna Sharx™.

For fast and easy removal of dense surfaces on hard-troweled concrete floors. The Sharx™ metal bond significantly increases the productivity and ensures that the pads stay opened and sharp even on the hardest top layers.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	BOND HARDNESS
574 43 04-02	Sharx™ – Single 3-pack	Silver	Single	Sharx™
574 43 04-03	Sharx™ – Double 3-pack	Silver	Double	Sharx™

Husqvarna Bush Hammering Tools.

For creating a bush hammered profile - perfect for high traction exterior surfaces. Suitable for thick epoxy, rain-damaged concrete, semi-polished concrete, as well as hard, medium and soft concrete.

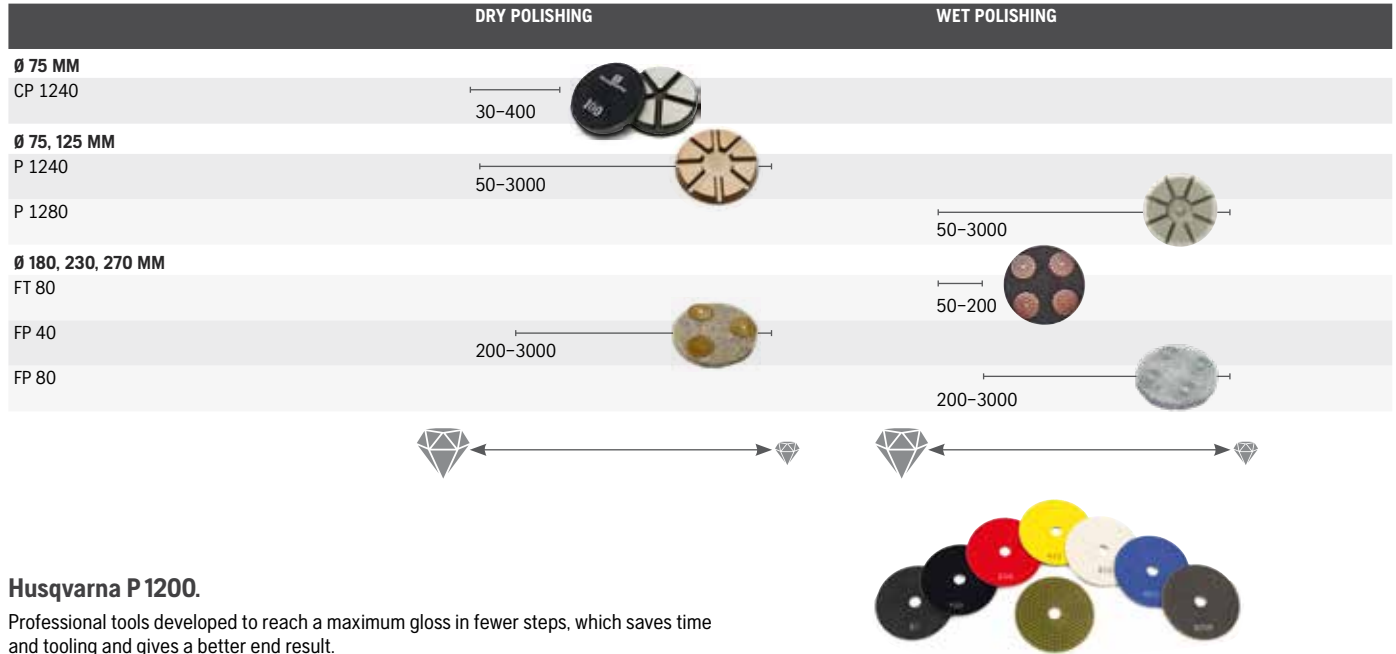


PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	NO. OF ROLLS	RECOMMENDED WITH
593 34 42-10	BHT 230	230	3	PG 690, PG 690 RC
593 34 42-11	BHT 270	270	3	PG 830, PG 830 RC
593 34 42-12	BHT 270	270	6	PG 830, PG 830 RC

POLISHING TOOLS FOR DRY AND WET APPLICATIONS

Polishing pad delivering exceptional gloss and clarity when used for dry and wet polishing of concrete, terrazzo and some natural stones. Highly recommended for use in conjunction with Hiperhard™ floor densifier/hardener in the HIPERFLOOR concrete polishing system.

Polishing range overview.



Husqvarna P 1200.

Professional tools developed to reach a maximum gloss in fewer steps, which saves time and tooling and gives a better end result.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM
FOR PG MACHINES, DRY APPLICATION					
574 42 82-01	P1242	Dark green	76	50	6.5
574 42 83-01	P1243	Black	76	100	6.5
574 42 84-01	P1244	Red	76	200	6.5
574 42 85-01	P1245	Yellow	76	400	6.5
574 42 86-01	P1246	White	76	800	6.5
574 42 87-01	P1247	Blue	76	1500	6.5
574 42 88-01	P1248	Grey	76	3000	6.5
FOR HANDHELD MACHINES, DRY APPLICATION					
574 42 89-01	P1242	Dark green	125	50	2.8
574 42 90-01	P1243	Black	125	100	2.8
574 42 91-01	P1244	Red	125	200	2.8
574 42 92-01	P1245	Yellow	125	400	2.8
574 42 93-01	P1246	White	125	800	2.8
574 42 96-01	P1247	Blue	125	1500	2.8
575 42 97-01	P1248	Grey	125	3000	2.8
FOR PG MACHINES, WET APPLICATION					
582 32 59-05	P1282	Dark green	76	50	6.5
582 32 59-04	P1283	Black	76	100	6.5
582 32 59-01	P1284	Red	76	200	6.5
582 32 59-03	P1285	Yellow	76	400	6.5
582 32 59-06	P1286	White	76	800	6.5
582 32 79-07	P1287	Blue	76	1500	6.5
582 32 59-08	P1288	Grey	76	3000	6.5
FOR HANDHELD MACHINES, WET APPLICATION					
589 77 19-01	P1282	Dark green	125	50	2.8
589 77 19-02	P1283	Black	125	100	2.8
589 77 19-03	P1284	Red	125	200	2.8
589 77 19-04	P1285	Yellow	125	400	2.8
589 77 19-05	P1286	White	125	800	2.8
589 77 19-06	P1287	Blue	125	1500	2.8
589 77 19-07	P1288	Grey	125	3000	2.8

Adapters for resin tools.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
580 28 96-01	Redi Lock resin pad adapter, Ø 75 mm
505 49 05-01	Pad adapter for handheld machines, Ø 125 mm



Husqvarna HiperFlex.

Resin-bonded polishing tools on a flexible backing pad. Used dry for overlays and high quality polished concrete surfaces. For all our planetary grinders.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIMENSION, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	MACHINE APPLICATION
HIPERFLEX FP 40 DRY				
587 54 67-01	FP44	180	200	PG 450
587 54 67-02	FP45	180	400	PG 450
587 54 67-03	FP46	180	800	PG 450
587 54 67-04	FP47	180	1500	PG 450
587 54 67-05	FP48	180	3000	PG 450
542 77 93-16	FP44	230	200	PG 690, PG 540
542 77 93-17	FP45	230	400	PG 690, PG 540
542 77 93-18	FP46	230	800	PG 690, PG 540
542 77 93-19	FP47	230	1500	PG 690, PG 540
542 77 93-20	FP48	230	3000	PG 690, PG 540
542 87 00-56	FP44	270	200	PG 830
542 86 84-07	FP45	270	400	PG 830
542 86 84-08	FP46	270	800	PG 830
542 86 84-09	FP47	270	1500	PG 830
542 86 84-10	FP48	270	3000	PG 830
HIPERFLEX FP 80 WET				
589 63 37-01	FP84	180	200	PG 450
589 63 37-02	FP85	180	400	PG 450
589 63 37-03	FP86	180	800	PG 450
589 63 37-04	FP87	180	1500	PG 450
589 63 37-05	FP88	180	3000	PG 450
589 63 39-01	FP84	230	200	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 39-02	FP85	230	400	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 39-03	FP86	230	800	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 39-04	FP87	230	1500	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 39-05	FP88	230	3000	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 41-01	FP84	270	200	PG 830
589 63 41-02	FP85	270	400	PG 830
589 63 41-03	FP86	270	800	PG 830
589 63 41-04	FP87	270	1500	PG 830
589 63 41-05	FP88	270	3000	PG 830
HIPERFLEX FT 80 WET				
589 63 36-01	FT82	180	50	PG 450
589 63 36-02	FT83	180	100	PG 450
589 63 36-03	FT84	180	200	PG 450
589 63 38-01	FT82	230	50	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 38-02	FT83	230	100	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 38-03	FT84	230	200	PG 690, PG 540
589 63 40-01	FT82	270	50	PG 830
589 63 40-02	FT83	270	100	PG 830
589 63 40-03	FT84	270	200	PG 830

Husqvarna Foam Adapter Pad for FT 80.

Foam adapter can be used in combination with the flex transition to bring additional flexibility. To be placed between the plate and the pads.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIMENSION, MM	MACHINE
589 67 41-02	Male/female foam adapter 7"	180	PG 510, PG 450
589 67 42-01	Male/female foam adapter 9"	230	PG 540, 690
589 67 39-01	Male/female foam adapter 10"	270	PG 830

CERAMIC DRY GRINDING AND POLISHING TOOLS

Ceramic tools for dry grinding and polishing of concrete. Aggressive tool for grinding and honing of concrete, which will leave an excellent scratch pattern. Long life offers excellent value for money.



Husqvarna CP 1200.

Premium tools for industrial finished concrete floor.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM
577 31 70-04	CP 1241	Purple	75	30	6.5
577 31 70-01	CP 1242	Dark green	75	50	6.5
577 31 70-02	CP 1243	Black	75	100	6.5
577 31 70-05	CP 1244	Red	75	200	6.5
577 31 70-03	CP 1245	Yellow	75	400	6.5

MAINTENANCE PADS

Diamond impregnated pads that are ideal for cleaning concrete polished floors. Use with Husqvarna PG 450, PG 540, PG 690 and PG 830 grinders.



Husqvarna HiperClean Dry Pads.

Ideal for cleaning concrete polished floors. Use with PG 450, PG 530, PG 680 and PG 820 Husqvarna grinders, hand tooling and burnishing equipment.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIMENSION, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	MACHINE APPLICATION
542 87 00-76	127	400	Hand Grinder
542 87 00-77	127	800	Hand Grinder
542 87 00-78	127	1500	Hand Grinder
542 87 00-79	127	3000	Hand Grinder
501 76 40-07	180	400	PG 450
501 76 40-01	180	800	PG 450
501 76 40-02	180	1500	PG 450
501 76 40-03	180	3000	PG 450
501 76 40-08	230	400	PG 690, PG 540
501 76 40-04	230	800	PG 690, PG 540
501 76 40-05	230	1500	PG 690, PG 540
501 76 40-06	230	3000	PG 690, PG 540
501 76 40-09	270	400	PG 830
501 76 40-10	270	800	PG 830
501 76 40-11	270	1500	PG 830
501 76 40-12	270	3000	PG 830
589 81 05-05	400	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
589 81 05-06	400	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
589 81 05-07	400	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
589 81 05-08	400	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-80	430	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-81	430	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-82	430	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-83	430	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-84	530	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-85	530	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-86	530	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-87	530	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-88	600	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-89	600	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-90	600	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-91	600	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-92	685	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-93	685	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-94	685	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-95	685	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers

CUP WHEELS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION

Gold level grinding tools for handheld applications, dedicated to floor specialists and construction professionals. The product range offers the highest performance in all floor preparation applications. The cups are provided with 22.2 bore hole and an M 14 adapter in order to provide more options for the user. The anti-vibration connector decreases the vibration for the user and makes the job less tiring. The effect can be cancelled by using the M 14 adapter.



Husqvarna G 10X1.

For removal of epoxy, vinyls and glues.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	CONNECTOR	DIAMETER, MM
543 09 34-65	G 10X1	22.2/M14	125

Husqvarna G 1042.

For epoxy and glue removal.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	CONNECTOR	DIAMETER, MM
543 09 34-66	G 1042	22.2/M14	125

Husqvarna G 1073/G1043/G 1013.

For concrete repairs, floor flattening and aggregate exposure.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	APPLICATION	CONNECTOR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)
543 09 34-68	G 1013	Hard to very hard concrete	22.2/M14	125	20/30
543 09 34-69	G 1043	Normal concrete	22.2/M14	125	20/30
543 09 34-70	G 1073	Abrasive material	22.2/M14	125	20/30

Husqvarna G 1045/G 1015.

For epoxy and sealer laying preparation.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	APPLICATION	CONNECTOR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)
543 09 34-72	G 1015	Normal to hard and very hard concrete	22.2/M14	125	40/50
543 09 34-74	G 1045	Normal to soft and abrasive concrete	22.2/M14	125	40/50

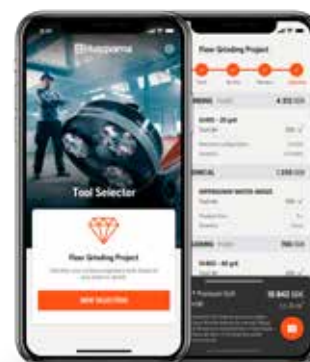
Husqvarna G 1017.

For scratch removal and polishing preparation.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	CONNECTOR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)
543 09 34-75	G 1017	22.2/M14	125	100/120

HUSQVARNA DIAMOND TOOL SELECTOR APP

How do you handle the complex decision on which diamond tools to use and the quantity needed for your next job? Download the handy Husqvarna Diamond Tools Selector app! You will save valuable time and get the right tools for the job, right from the start, every time. Available for free from App Store.



TRANSFORM CONCRETE FLOORS

Concrete is one of the most durable surfaces known to man. However, by mechanically refining the surface through grinding, polishing and chemical treatment, we can bring the surface to a whole new level of beauty, functionality and strength. With different specified processes, a flooring solution can be tailored to fit any requirement – aesthetic, flatness, gloss and price. Only by using Husqvarna equipment, diamond tools and concrete chemicals can a polished concrete floor truly be called HIPERFLOOR. Husqvarna offers a range of floor treatment products for use in the HIPERFLOOR process to help you achieve a first-class mechanical and aesthetic finish.



INDUSTRIAL FINISH



COMMERCIAL FINISH



PREMIUM FINISH

 **HIPERFLOOR®**

Husqvarna Floor Grouting System.

Husqvarna grouting products are specifically formulated for pore filling of pin-holes and micro cracks in concrete surfaces.

GM3000 is our primary recommendation of grouting. A ready-to use liquid that is easily spread out onto the floor and grinded down into the surface. Suitable for medium- to large-scale projects.

GM+ is well suited for small-scale projects where time is of essence, and/or specific areas with large pin-holes (up to 5mm) to fix.

Thanks to the dry processing method we avoid slurry and the need of splash protection and also sequential cleaning of the grinders and tools. afterwards..



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
581 92 18-06	GM 3000™, 20 l
529 75 09-08	GM+, 9 l

Husqvarna Floor Hardening System.

All Husqvarna CURE densifiers provides a solution capable of increasing the abrasion- and scratch resistance of concrete, while adding basic stain resistance, limiting efflorescence and dustproofing your surface.

At the same time increasing the longevity of nearly any concrete surface, from freshly poured to decades-old concrete, and to do all of this in a labor-efficient, cost-effective manner. It penetrates deep into the surface and react with calcium hydroxide present in the concrete to form calcium silicate hydrate (CSH), which progressively hydrate to a glass-like crystalline structure.

The silica blend improves the density and hardness of concrete and reduces the penetration of liquids and dirt.

Husqvarna CURE densifiers comes in three different versions:

CURE (K) - a Potassium silicate. Ideal for densification early in the grinding process or for use on porous or trowelled floors. Well suited for large-scale projects.

CURE (L) - a Lithium silicate. Ideal for dense surfaces or outdoor projects and as an additional lipcoat after the initial CURE application, to optimize the densification effect throughout the grinding process.

CURE + offers premium densification with integrated basic stain protection. It is a hybrid potassium-, lithium-silicate including also silicate to add a hydrophobic effect. Combining the strengths of both lithium and potassium silicates makes it a great multi-purpose densifier for most types of situations.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
529 75 10-09	Cure (K), 20 l
529 75 13-07	Cure (L), 20 l
529 75 53-01	Cure +, 20 l
529 75 53-02	Cure +, 200 l

Husqvarna Floor Protection System.

Husqvarna GUARD products are all providing stain protection to concrete floors and natural stone, restricting the absorption of water, oil, fats and dirt. Stains are kept at the surface level, which simplifies maintenance and extends the lifespan of the floor.

Our PREMIUM-grade surface impregnators are all penetrating guards, whilst our TOPICAL GUARD is a film-forming topical sealer.

PREMIUM GUARD SB is a solvent based penetrating guard that is very easy to apply and provides premium protection. It also enhances the color of the floor. The PREMIUM GUARD is the choice when creating a HIPERFLOOR since diffusion-openness is fully preserved.

TOPICAL GUARD is a water based silane modified acrylic sealer that forms a microscopic semi-topical barrier. It is designed to be used when the surface is needing extra protection from topical harsh spills and chemical attacks.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
501 19 79-07	Premium Guard SB, 5l
501 19 79-08	Premium Guard SB, 10l
580 50 29-06	Topical Guard, 20l

Husqvarna Floor CLEANING System.

CLEAN & PROTECT is a natural soap, specially developed as a cleaning and treatment solution for concrete and natural stone floors. The soap is entirely based on natural products, and the mixed solution has a pH of 8. The solution leaves a durable upper surface that simplifies future maintenance.

Can be used either with a cleaning mop or an auto scrubber.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
529 75 52-03	Clean & Protect, 5l

Husqvarna burnishing pads.

Recommended for use in conjunction with Husqvarna PREMIUM GUARD



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
543 08 73-44	Burnishing pad for PG 530 and PG 680, Ø 240 mm
543 08 73-49	Burnishing pad for PG 820, Ø 270 mm
574 51 36-01	Velcro adapter plates for burnishing pads, 240 mm
574 51 36-02	Velcro adapter plates for burnishing pads, 270 mm

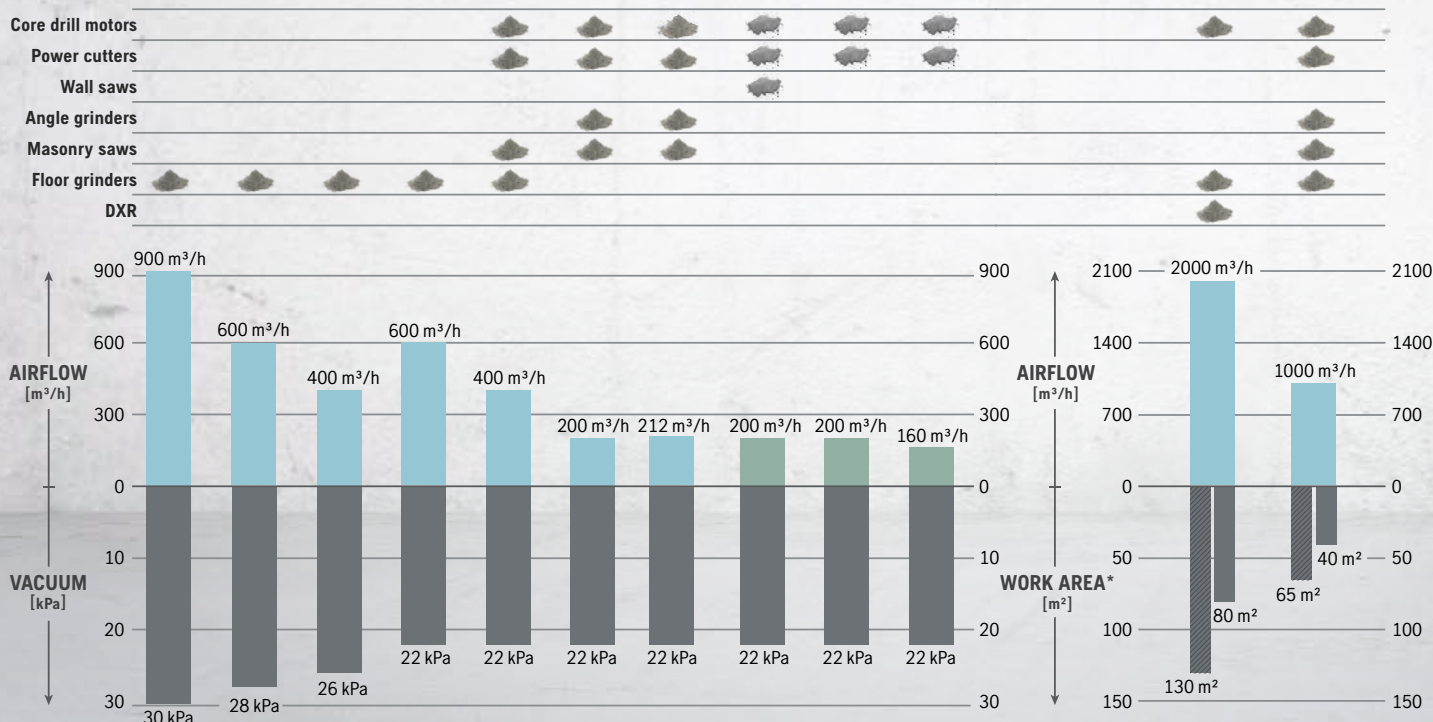
COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR BEST-IN-CLASS DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT

Concrete dust and slurry need to be removed in a safe and efficient way to protect you and your team from dust exposure. With Husqvarna, you get access to guidance, knowledge and a broad, fully integrated range of highly efficient equipment for dust and slurry management, enabling you to comply with rules and regulations without compromising your productivity.

By combining our industry expertise in concrete cutting, drilling and grinding with the foremost technology in dust and slurry management, Husqvarna knows how to provide you with easy-to-use solutions that deliver continuous high efficiency over a long time span. Handling the dust and slurry more efficiently means a better way of working.

Range overview.

Husqvarna's range of equipment for dust and slurry management covers all needs and applications within the construction industry – from the compact 1-phase dust extractors and efficient slurry vacuums to the big, powerful 3-phase dust extractors for heavy-duty jobs. The easily portable air cleaners equipped with HEPA H13 filters complete the setup for maximum workplace safety.



***NOTES TO WORK AREA**
Please note, Work area calculation based on a ceiling height of 2.5 m.
■ At 6 air changes/h
■ At 10 air changes/h



RECOMMENDED WORK METHODS FOR SAFER AND MORE EFFICIENT DUST CONTROL

One of the best ways to control dust is by using water. If possible, use enough water while wet cutting/drilling to bind the dust directly at the source. To keep the workplace clean, a slurry collector can be attached to a slurry vac.

If using water is not an option on the site, the cutting/drilling/grinding equipment should be used with an integrated dust collection device or tight-fitting dust shroud that captures dust directly at the source. This device should be connected to a dust extractor with the appropriate airflow and capacity for the application, and be equipped with HEPA H13 filters.

When cleaning the work area, use a scraper instead of a broom to clean the floor. Always use a dust extractor equipped with HEPA H13 filters when

vacuum-cleaning. NOTE: Standard/household vacuum cleaners are not able to catch respirable dust particles and should not be used for this purpose.

As a complement, using one or more portable air cleaners/scrubbers, equipped with efficient HEPA H13 filters, is an easy way to further reduce the level of respirable dust in the air, providing additional protection for all workers in the surrounding area. For sufficient protection from intense or long-term dust exposure, the operator should also wear an air-purifying respirator.



Wet cutting/drilling binds the dust with water directly at the source. The slurry collector connected to a slurry vac keeps the workplace clean.



Dry cutting/drilling with an integrated dust collection device captures dust directly at the source. A dust extractor with the appropriate airflow and capacity for the application, also equipped with HEPA filters, takes care of the dust. The surrounding air is filtered through a portable air cleaner/scrubber 6–10 times/hour.



	T 10000	T 7500	DC 6000
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power, kW	11	5.5	5.75
Voltage, V	380 – 415	380 – 415	380 – 480
Max rated current, A	32	16	16
Auxiliary outlet, W	N/A	N/A	Yes
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase
Airflow, m ³ /h	900	600	700
Max vacuum, kPa	30	28	–
Suction inlet diameter, mm	76	76	76
Primary filter surface area, m ²	3.9	2.9	3
HEPA H13 filter surface area, m ²	7.5	5	7.8
Number of HEPA H13 filters	3	2	1
Classification	–	H	–
Dimensions (L × W × H), mm	1400 × 736 × 1727	1245 × 686 × 1753	1252 × 766 × 1899
Weight, kg	336	206	305
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540	PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540	PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 66 37-04 Supplied with: One 76 mm hose (10 m) Camlock adapter 76–50 mm One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag	967 66 41-04 Supplied with: One 76 mm hose (10 m) Camlock adapter 76–50 mm One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag	967 62 50-01 Supplied with: One 75 mm hose (10 m) One 50 mm hose (10 m) Vacuum wand Floor tool Two Longopac® bags

NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns.



	W 70 P	W 70	W 250 P
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power, kW	1.2	1.2	1.2
Voltage, V	220 – 230	220 – 230	220 – 230
Max rated current, A	8	5	7
Power supply	1-phase	1-phase	1-phase
Airflow, m ³ /h	200	200	160
Max vacuum, kPa	22	22	22
Suction inlet diameter, mm	38	38	38
Pump power, kW	0.65	–	0.35
Pump discharge, liter/min	260	–	150
Container capacity, liter	70	70	29
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	600 × 570 × 1250	600 × 570 × 1250	530 × 520 × 910
Weight, kg	44	34	27
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	Wall and wire saws, floor saws, core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws	Core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws	Core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 66 47-04 Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and one disposable wet bag	967 70 20-02 Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide, one wet bag	967 70 21-02 Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and one disposable wet bag



T 4000



S 36



S 26



S 13



S 11

4	3.6	2.4	1.2	1.2
380 – 415	220 – 230	220 – 230	220 – 230	220 – 230
16	14	9	5	5.2
N/A	—	—	Yes (1200 W max.)	200 W
3-phase	1-phase	1-phase	1-phase	1-phase
400	600	400	200	212
26	22	22	22	22
63	63	63	38	38
4.5	4.5	3	1.5	—
2.4	3.6	2.4	1.2	0.86
2	3	2	1	2
—	H	H	H	H
830 × 620 × 1500	830 × 620 × 1500	756 × 546 × 1275	680 × 400 × 1100	450 × 390 × 490
106	65	47	29	15

PG 540, PG 510, PG 450, PG 400

PG 540, PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, PG 280

PG 280, PG 450, core drill motors, power cutters, handheld power tools

Core drill motors, power cutters, handheld power tools and general

Core drill motors, power cutters, handheld power tools and general

967 70 22-01
Supplied with:
One 63 mm hose (10 m)
One 50 mm hose (7.5 m)
Connector straight to 76 mm
Wand 50 mm
Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide
One Longopac® bag

967 66 38-07
Supplied with:
One 63 mm hose (10 m)
One 50 mm hose (7.5 m)
Wand 50 mm
Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide
One Longopac® bag

967 66 39-05
Supplied with:
One 50 mm hose (7.5 m)
Wand 50 mm
Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide
One Longopac® bag

967 66 40-04
Supplied with:
One 38 mm hose (4 m)
Wand 38 mm
Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm wide
One Longopac® bag

970 46 66-01
Supplied with:
One 38 mm hose (4 m)
Wand 38 mm
Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm wide
PE bag



C 5500

C 3000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Suction inlet diameter, mm	76	63
Volume, liter	100	37
Weight, kg	67	22

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

T 10000, T 7500

T 4000, S 36, S 26

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 66 46-01
Supplied with Longopac®
One 76mm hose 10mm
incl. Cam-lock female on
both sides

967 66 45-01
Supplied with Longopac®
and Hose 63mm 2.5M
incl. adapters



A 2000

A 1000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power, kW	0.75	0.285
Voltage, V	220 – 230	220 – 230
Max rated current, A	3.3	1.2
Max load auxiliary outlet, W	1200	1600
Power supply	1-phase	1-phase
Airflow, m³/h	2000	1000
Primary filter surface area, m²	0.64	0.16
HEPA H13 filter surface area, m²	10.5	3.5
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	460 × 700 × 820	400 × 440 × 440
Weight, kg	38	18

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 67 22-02
Supplied with:
Pre filter 1 pc
Hepa H13 filter 1 pc
Pre filter cover 1 pc

967 67 23-02
Supplied with:
Pre filter 1 pc
Hepa H13 filter 1 pc
Pre filter cover 1 pc

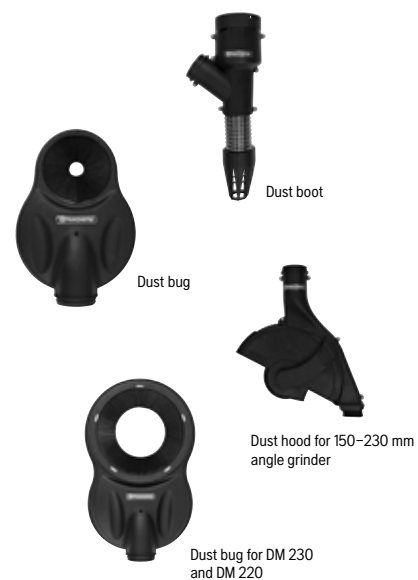
NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns.

SYSTEMS GUIDE



DRY APPLICATIONS	T 10000	T 7500	T 4000	DC 6000	C 5500	C 3000	S 36	S 26
FLOOR GRINDING, SCARIFYING AND POLISHING								
PG 830/PG 830 RC	✓	✓		✓	✓			
PG 690/PG 690 RC	✓	✓		✓	✓			
PG 540	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
PG 510			✓			✓	✓	
PG 450			✓			✓	✓	✓
PG 400		✓	✓			✓	✓	
PG 280						✓	✓	✓
CG 200						✓	✓	
DRY CORE DRILLING								
DM 280								Dust bug ✓
DM 230								Dust bug ✓
DM 220								
DM 200								
DRY POWER CUTTING								
K 3000 / K 4000								Vac attachment ✓
K 770 VAC								✓
K 535i								
OTHER APPLICATIONS								
115–125 mm angle grinder								
150–230 mm angle grinder								Dust hood ✓
100–125 mm hand grinder								
150–180 mm hand grinder								Dust shroud ✓
Drills								Dust boot ✓
Hammers							Dust boot ✓	Dust boot ✓

✓ Attached to machine + Part of solution





S 13 S 11 A 2000 A 1000

		+	+
		+	+
		+	+
		+	+
		+	+
		+	+
		+	+

Dust bug ✓ Dust bug ✓
Dust bug ✓ Dust bug ✓

Vac attachment ✓ Vac attachment ✓

Dust hood ✓ Dust hood ✓

Dust shroud ✓ Dust shroud ✓

Dust shroud for 150 – 230 mm
angle grinder



Dust shroud for 115 – 125 mm
angle grinder



Dust hood for 115 – 125 mm
angle grinder



Slurry collector
for wall sawing



Slurry ring



WET APPLICATIONS W 70 P W 70 W 250 P WATER SUPPLY

WALL SAWING

WS 482 HF	Slurry collector ✓
WS 442 HF	Slurry collector ✓
WS 440 HF	Slurry collector ✓
WS 220	Slurry collector ✓

WIRE SAWING

CS 2512	+
CS 10	+

FLOOR SAWING

FS 7000 D/DL	+	✓ Water pump kit
FS 5000 D	+	✓ Water pump kit
FS 4800 D	+	✓ Water pump kit
FS 3500 G	+	✓ Water pump kit
FS 500 series	+	✓ Water tank kit
FS 400 series	+	✓ Water tank kit
FS 300 series	+	✓ Water tank kit

WET CORE DRILLING

DM 700	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓
DM 430	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓
DM 400	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓
DM 280	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓
DM 230	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓ ✓ WT 15 / PWT
DM 220	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓ ✓ WT 15 / PWT
DM 200	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓	Slurry ring ✓ ✓ WT 15 / PWT

WET POWER CUTTING

K 535i	+	+	+	✓ WT 15 / PWT
K 770	+	+	+	✓ WT 15 / PWT / KV 7
K 970	+	+	+	✓ WT 15 / PWT / KV 9 / 12
K 1270	+	+	+	✓ WT 15 / PWT / KV 9 / 12
K 3000 / K 4000	+	+	+	✓ WT 15 / PWT
K 7000	+	+	+	✓ WT 15 / PWT

WET TILE AND MASONRY SAWING

TS 400 F	+	+	+
TS 350 E	+	+	+
TS 300 E	+	+	+
TS 100 R	+	+	+
TS 73 R	+	+	+
TS 66 R	+	+	+
TS 60	+	+	+

Slurry rings.

Explore our range of slurry rings and information on the right machine/ring combinations on page 107.



Husqvarna T 10000/7500

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

1	Longopac® standard (4 x 23 m)	590 42 92-01
2	Longopac® recycle (4 x 20 m)	529 68 10-01
	Longopac® extra strong (4 x 20 m)	593 44 64-01
3	Pre-filter, sock assy T 10000	590 43 86-01
3	Pre-filter, sock assy T 7500	590 43 88-01
4	HEPA-filter H13 T-Line	590 42 97-01
5	Hose complete 76 mm 10 m	590 43 70-01
6	Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose complete for cleaning kit	590 42 81-01
7	Camlock adaptor female 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for T-Line cleaning kit)	590 43 65-01
8	Camlock adaptor male 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for cleaning kit to 76 mm hose)	591 96 21-01
9	Wand 50 mm	590 82 94-01
10	Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	590 42 83-02
11	Tool rubber blade set 450 mm	590 42 85-02
12	Pre-separator Trailer T 10000, C 5500	590 43 33-01
13	Pre-separator Trailer T 7500, C 5500	590 43 33-02
	Camlock connector male/male (To connect two female cam-lock adapters together)	591 96 17-01
	Hose 76 mm 20 meters no adapters	594 00 53-09
	Camlock Y-adaptor 76-50-50 (to connect 2x51 mm hose)	591 96 26-01

Husqvarna T 4000.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

1	Longopac® standard (4 x 23 m)	590 42 92-01
2	Longopac® recycle (4 x 20 m)	529 68 10-01
	Longopac® extra strong (4 x 20 m)	593 44 64-01
6	Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose complete	590 43 73-01
9	Wand 51 mm	590 82 94-01
10	Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	590 42 83-02
11	Tool rubber blade set 450 mm	590 42 85-02
14	Pre-filter, T 4000	590 43 02-02
15	HEPA-filter H13 S-Line	590 42 98-01
	Hose complete 63 mm 10 m (S36, T 4000)	590 43 74-01
	Hose end (51 mm hose to 50 mm wand)	590 42 93-01
	Adapter machine to 51 mm hose	590 42 89-01
	Adapter machine to 63 mm hose	590 42 90-01
	Adapter 63 mm hose to wand	590 43 76-01
	Hose coupling 63 mm and 51 mm hose	592 03 75-01
	Hose coupling 2x 51 mm	591 67 31-01
	Hose 63 mm 20 meters	594 00 53-11
	Anti-static hose 51 mm 30 meters (no adapters)	594 00 53-13
	Twin hose kit (incl. hose)	590 43 84-01

Husqvarna DC 6000.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

1	Bag Longopac®, DC 6000	584 65 02-01
5	75 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	525 58 46-01
11	Replacement rubber strips kit	521 91 21-01
18	HEPA 13 filter	579 75 88-01
19	51 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	585 87 10-01
20	Floor tool with vacuum wand	585 87 09-01
21	Replacement strap	584 61 87-01
22	Plastic adapter	585 64 76-01
23	Replacement brush kit	510 27 85-01
24	Black 75 mm ring	502 53 40-05



Husqvarna S 36.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Longopac® standard (4 x 23 m)	590 42 92-01
2	Longopac® recycle (4 x 20 m)	529 68 10-01
6	Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose complete	590 43 73-01
9	Wand 50 mm	590 82 94-01
10	Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	590 42 83-02
11	Tool rubber blade set 450 mm	590 42 85-02
14	Pre-filter, S 36	590 43 02-02
15	HEPA-filter H13 S-Line	590 42 98-01
25	Dust Shroud 180 mm	593 01 04-03
26	Dust hood 102-125 mm*	593 80 07-01
27	Dust hood 180-230 mm*	593 80 07-02
28	Dust bug 90 mm	593 05 54-01
29	Dust bug 180 mm	593 05 54-02
30	Dust boot	593 80 30-01
31	Vac Kit Attachment K 4000	523 09 50-01
	Hose complete 63 mm 10 m (S 36, T 4000)	590 43 74-01
	Multi adaptor 50 mm hose	594 95 68-01
	Hose end (51 mm hose to 50 mm wand)	590 42 93-01
	Extension hose end 50 mm to 50 mm	591 67 31-01
	Anti-static hose	594 00 53-13
	Dust shroud 180 mm collar for Dewalt	593 01 04-04
	Dust shroud 180 mm collar for Bosch, Ramset and Keyang	593 01 04-05
	180 mm nylon replacement wear strip	593 01 04-07
	Dust Hood replacement heel brush	594 10 73-01
	Adapter machine to 51 mm hose	590 42 89-01
	Adapter machine to 63 mm hose	590 42 90-01
	Adapter 63 mm hose to wand	590 43 76-01
	Hose coupling 63 mm and 51 mm hose	592 03 75-01
	Hose coupling 2x 51 mm	591 67 31-01
	Hose 63 mm 20 meters	594 00 53-11
	Anti-static hose 51 mm 30 meters (no adapters)	594 00 53-13
	Twin hose kit (incl. hose)	590 43 84-01

Husqvarna S 26.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Longopac® standard (4 x 23 m)	590 42 92-01
2	Longopac® recycle (4 x 20 m)	529 68 10-01
6	Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose complete	590 43 73-01
9	Wand 50 mm	590 82 94-01
10	Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	590 42 83-02
11	Tool rubber blade set 450 mm	590 42 85-02
14	Pre-filter, S 26	590 43 02-01
15	HEPA-filter H13 S-Line	590 42 98-01
25	Dust shroud 125 mm M14	593 01 04-01
25	Dust shroud 125 mm 5/8-11	593 01 04-02
25	Dust shroud 180 mm	593 01 04-03
26	Dust hood 102-125 mm*	593 80 07-01
27	Dust hood 180-230 mm*	593 80 07-02
28	Dust bug 90 mm	593 05 54-01
29	Dust bug 180 mm	593 05 54-02
30	Dust boot	593 80 30-01
31	Vac Kit Attachment K 4000	523 09 50-01
31	Vac Kit Attachment K 535i	594 07 78-01
	Multi adaptor 50 mm hose	594 95 68-01
	Hose end (51 mm hose to 51 mm wand)	590 42 93-01
	Hose coupling 2x 51 mm	591 67 31-01
	Anti-static hose (51 mm x 30m) excl. adapters	594 00 53-13
	Dust shroud 180 mm collar for Dewalt	593 01 04-04
	Dust shroud 180 mm collar for Bosch, Ramset and Keyang	593 01 04-05
	180 mm nylon replacement wear strip	593 01 04-07
	Dust Hood replacement heel brush	594 10 73-01
	Adapter machine to 51 mm hose	590 42 89-01
	Adapter machine to 38 mm hose	591 95 59-01
	Cam-lock to 51 mm female	590 43 65-01
	Cam-lock to 51 mm male	591 96 21-01

Husqvarna S 13.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Longopac® standard (4 x 23 m)	590 42 92-01
2	Longopac® recycle (4 x 20 m)	529 68 10-01
6	Hose 38 mm/4 m hose complete	590 43 72-01
9	Wand 38 mm	590 42 86-01
11	Tool rubber blade set 370 mm	590 42 85-01
14	Pre-filter, S 13	590 39 74-01

15	HEPA-filter H13 S-Line	590 42 98-01
26	Dust hood 102-125 mm*	593 80 07-01
28	Dust bug 90 mm	593 05 54-01
31	Vac Kit Attachment K 4000	523 09 50-01
31	Vac Kit Attachment K 535i	594 07 78-01
32	Dust shroud 125 mm M 14	593 01 04-01
33	Dust shroud 125 mm 5/8-11	593 01 04-02
	Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm	591 99 27-01
	Multi adapter 38 mm hose	594 95 69-01
	Hose coupling (2x 38 mm)	591 67 27-01
	Pipe connector, 38 mm	590 42 88-01
	125 mm nylon replacement wear strip	593 01 04-06
	Dust Hood replacement heel brush	594 10 73-01
	Anti-static hose 38 mm 30 meters	594 00 53-06
	38 mm hose to machine	590 42 88-01
	51 mm hose to machine	591 99 69-01
	38 mm hose to wand/equipment	590 43 75-01

Husqvarna S 11.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
5	Hose 38 mm/4 m hose complete	590 43 72-01
8	Wand 38 mm	590 42 86-01
10	Tool rubber blade set 370 mm	590 42 85-01
	HEPA filter cartridge	591 92 40-01
	PE bag	599 53 22-01
	Fleece bag (5 pcs)	529 32 31-02
25	Dust hood 102-125 mm	593 80 07-01
27	Dust bug 90 mm	593 05 54-01
30	Vac Kit Attachment K 4000	523 09 50-01
30	Vac Kit Attachment K 535i	594 07 78-01
32	Dust shroud 125 mm M 14	593 01 04-01
33	Dust shroud 125 mm 5/8-11	593 01 04-02
34	Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm	591 99 27-01
35	Multi adapter 38 mm hose	594 95 69-01
36	Extension hose end 38 mm to 38 mm	591 67 27-01
37	Extension, 38 mm to 50 mm	591 67 26-01
38	Pipe connector, 38 mm	590 42 88-01
39	125 mm nylon replacement wear strip	593 01 04-06
40	Dust Hood replacement heel brush	594 10 73-01

* Adapter rings for different models of angle grinders are not supplied with each dust hood, please contact us for more information on the adapter ring needed for your machine



What is an H-classified dust extractor?

The international standard for testing wet and dry extractors, dust extractors (IEC-60335-2-69, EN-60335-2-69), are classified into three categories – L for low, M for medium and H for high – where the H category is the most stringent, not to be confused with the “H” in HEPA H13. Husqvarna S 26, S 36 and T 7500 are H-classified.

What is a Hepa H13 filter?

HEPA is an acronym for High Efficiency Particulate Air filters. The strict HEPA standard (EN 1822-1) is divided into different levels (E10 to H14) depending on filtration efficiency. Husqvarna applies level H13, which is designed to separate up to 99.95% of the particles between 0.15 and 0.30 µm in size. This particle size is the hardest to separate – both larger and smaller particles are easier to capture in a filter. In addition, Husqvarna tests each filter individually before delivery to approve that the filter really fulfils the HEPA H13 standard.

For more information, visit www.husqvarnacp.com



Husqvarna W70P/ W70

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

1	Wet bag W70P, multi-layer, TH 55 W/5, order per piece in multiple 5	594 93 27-01
1	Dry bag for W70P, multi-layer, TH 55, order per piece in multiple 5	595 00 18-01
2	Polyester filter W70, W 70 P	590 43 89-01
3	Polyester filter assy with float W70, W70P	590 46 93-01
4	Hose complete 38 mm 3 m (W250P, W70, W70P)	590 42 79-01
5	Wand 38 mm	590 42 86-01
6	Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm	591 99 27-01
7	Mounted squeegee kit	591 21 20-02
8	Tool rubber blade set 370 mm	590 42 85-01
9	Slurry rings WSR 100 mm	593 56 30-01
9	Slurry rings WSR 150 mm	593 56 30-02
9	Slurry rings WSR 200 mm	593 56 30-03
9	Slurry rings WSR 250 mm	593 56 30-04
9	Slurry rings WSR 300 mm	593 56 30-05
9	Slurry rings WSR 350 mm	593 56 30-06
10	Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531 07 46-22
10	Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531 28 00-07
	Inlet hose end, 38 mm inlet to 38 mm hose	591 62 68-01
	HEPA13 filter	592 06 14-01
	Extension hose end 38 mm to 38 mm	591 67 27-01

Husqvarna W 250 P.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

1	Wet bag W 250 P, multi-layer, TH 29 W, order per piece in multiple 5	594 93 32-01
1	Dry bag for W 250 P, multi-layer, TH 29, order per piece in multiple 5	594 93 36-01
4	Hose complete 38 mm 3 m (W 250 P, W70, W 70 P)	590 42 79-01
5	Wand 38 mm	590 42 86-01
6	Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm	591 99 27-01
8	Tool rubber blade set 370 mm	590 42 85-01
9	Slurry rings WSR 100 mm	593 56 30-01
9	Slurry rings WSR 150 mm	593 56 30-02
9	Slurry rings WSR 200 mm	593 56 30-03
9	Slurry rings WSR 250 mm	593 56 30-04
9	Slurry rings WSR 300 mm	593 56 30-05
9	Slurry rings WSR 350 mm	593 56 30-06
	Extension hose end 38 mm to 38 mm	591 67 27-01
	Adapter machine – hose 38 mm	591 62 68-01

Husqvarna C 5500.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

11	Longopac® standard (4 x 23 m)	590 42 92-01
12	Hose complete, 76 mm 10 m	590 43 70-01
13	Pre-separator trailer T 7500, C 5500	590 43 33-02
14	Pre-separator trailer T 10000, C 5500	590 43 33-01
15	Big bag rack kit for C5500	597 86 88-01
	Longopac® recycle (4 x 20 m)	529 68 10-01

Husqvarna C 3000.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

11	Longopac® standard (4 x 23 m)	590 42 92-01
13	Pre-separator trailer S 26, C 3000	590 43 33-04
13	Pre-separator trailer S 36 / T 4000, C 3000	590 43 33-03
	Longopac® recycle (4 x 20 m)	529 68 10-01
	Hose complete, 63 mm 2.5 m	591 97 09-01
	Hose complete, 63 mm 10 m	590 43 74-01

Husqvarna A 2000.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

16	Pre filter A 2000 (20 pack)	590 43 00-02
16	Carbon filter A 2000	591 99 40-01
17	Hepa filter A 2000	590 42 77-01
18	Transport cover A 2000	590 48 07-01
19	Inlet Hose Adaptor A 2000	590 43 78-01
20	Hose, A 2000 (254 mm x 6 m)	591 50 82-01

Husqvarna A 1000.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

16	Pre-filter A 1000 (20 pack)	590 43 00-01
16	Carbon filter A 1000	591 99 41-01
17	Hepa filter A 1000	590 46 08-01
18	Transport cover A 1000	590 48 08-01
19	Inlet Hose Adaptor A 1000	590 43 79-01
20	Hose, A 1000 (160 mm x 6 m)	591 50 44-01

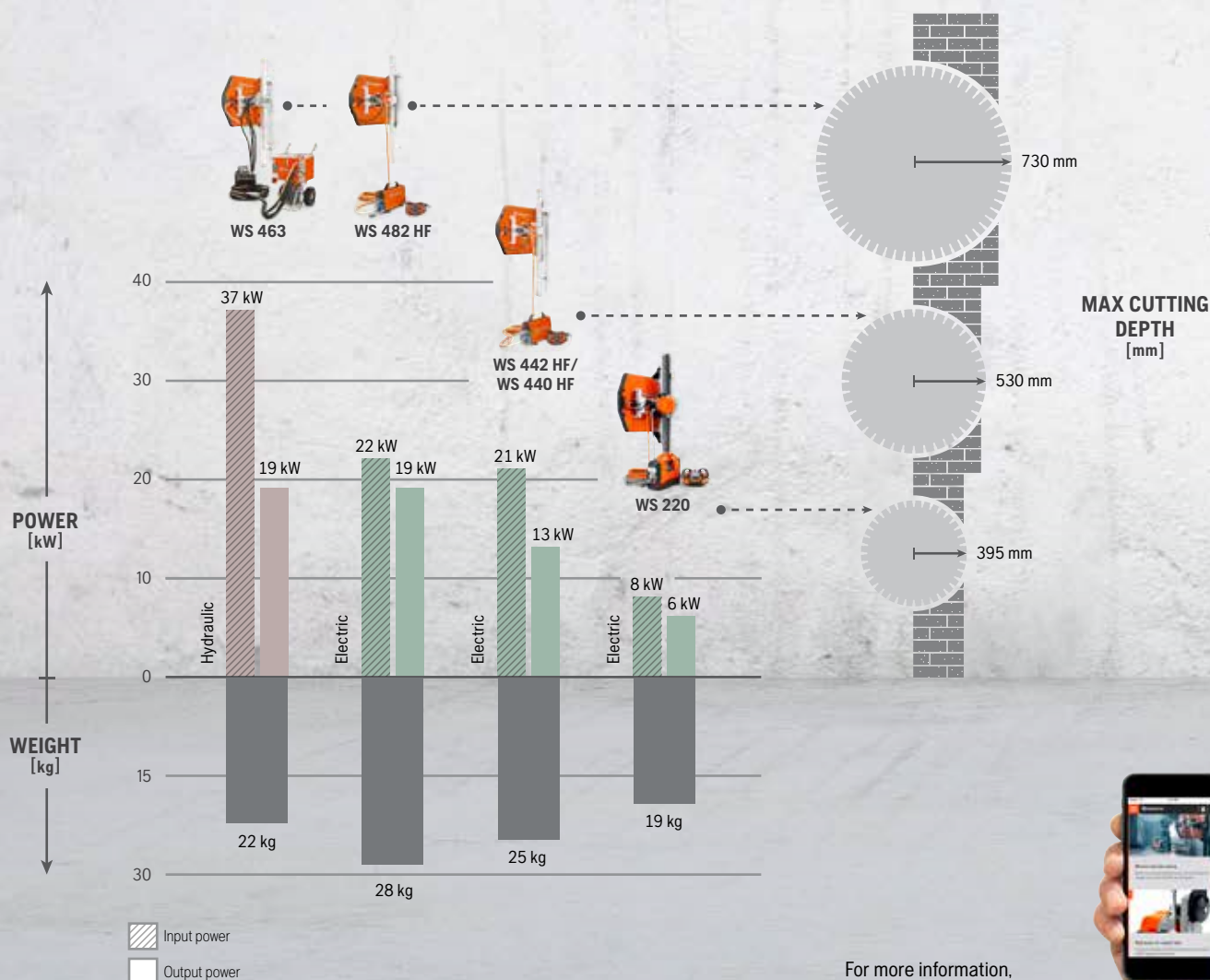


HIGHLY VERSATILE WALL SAWING SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO INCREASE YOUR DAILY TURNOVER

A Husqvarna wall saw is ideal for all types of openings in almost all building materials, such as brick and reinforced concrete. In addition to their renowned power and durability, all Husqvarna wall sawing systems share a big advantage: they all have modular design with power units and saw units separated to make your job easier, allowing you to work faster. The saw units are very lightweight with outstanding power-to-weight ratio. Our electric, high frequency wall saws are operated with a wireless, ergonomic remote control that is very easy to manoeuvre, while also providing total control of the operation. Amongst the other smart solutions is the specially designed transport trolley, which helps you take everything you need conveniently around the jobsite.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers one hydraulic and four high-frequency powered electric wall sawing systems, ranging from 395 mm to 730 mm cutting depth, with 6 kW to 20 kW spindle power and 19 kg to 28 kg saw head weight. For maximum productivity, choose the system/systems optimal for your kind of operation.



For more information, visit www.husqvarnacp.com



HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE

– LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS Our range of high-frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. Husqvarna WS 220 is compact and can handle most wall sawing jobs. You can also do drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment.

WIRELESS All Husqvarna wall saws are operated with a wireless remote control which is designed for an easy and comfortable operation.

FLEXIBLE POWER When you choose Husqvarna PP 492 as a power source for your large wall sawing systems, you can also use it to power your wire saw Husqvarna CS 10 or wall saw chain attachment Husqvarna WSC 40, as well as Husqvarna PRIME™ handheld power cutters and drill motor.

PRECISION Husqvarna WSC 40 wall saw chain attachment enables the user to cut neatly in and around corners without overcutting. Reaches into really tight spots and small openings.





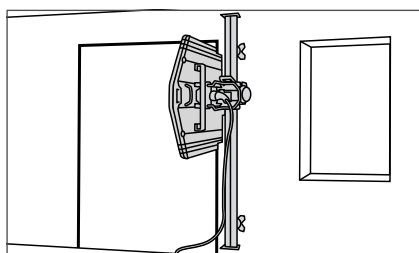
WALL SAWING SYSTEMS	WS 482 HF	WS 442 HF	WS 440 HF	WS 220	WS 463
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Min blade diameter, mm	600	600	600	500	600
Max starter blade, mm	1,000	1,000	1,000	600	1,000
Max blade diameter, mm	1,600	1,200	1,200	900	1,600
Max cutting depth, mm	730	530	530	395	730
Motor for saw blade	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Hydraulic
Power input, kW	22	21	21	8	37
Max spindle output, kW	19	13	13	6	19
Output speed, rpm	0–950/0–1,200	0–1,200	0–1,200	0–1,150	630/1,000/1,400
Feeding system /control	Electric /Auto	Electric/ Auto	Electric / Auto	Electric /Auto	Hydraulic /Auto
Weight saw head, kg	28	28	25	19	22
Long track, m/kg	2.0/18.5	2.0/18.5	2.0/18.5	2.16/11.0	2.0/18.5
Short track, m/kg	1.2/12.0	1.2/12.0	1.2/12.0	1.1/5.5	1.2/12.0
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT					
	PP 492, W 70 P	PP 492, W 70 P	PP 492, W 70 P	PP 220, W 70 P	PP 455 E, W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION					
	967 64 67–02, 380–400 V, 5 pin, 800 mm*	967 99 37–02, 400–480V, 5 pin, 800 mm*	967 64 66–02, 400–480 V, 5 pin, 800 mm*	967 20 87–01, WS 220**	965 15 60–01, 800 mm***
	967 64 67–03, 380–400 V, 5 pin, 1000 mm*	967 99 37–03, 400–480V, 5 pin, 1000 mm*	967 64 66–03, 400–480 V, 5 pin, 1000 mm*		965 15 60–02, 1000 mm***

*Supplied with:
 4 wall mounting brackets
 Track coupling
 Oil
 Blade guard
 Track 1.2 m (Connectable)
 Track 2.0 m (Connectable)
 2 × saw carriage
 Tool kit
 Track holder
 Blade guard guide
 Remote control
 Power cable
 Water hoses
 Transport box containing charger
 CAN cable

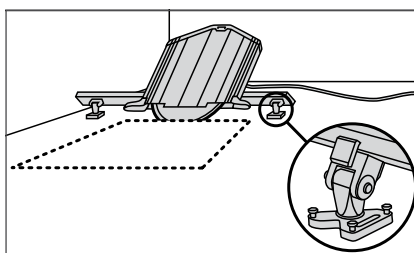
**Supplied with:
 2 wall mounting brackets
 600 mm blade guard
 2 × 1.1 m connectable track sections
 Track connection joint
 Transport trolley
 Accessory box
 Remote control
 Power cable
 Water hoses
 Transport box with charger
 CAN cable

***Supplied with:
 4 wall mounting brackets
 Track coupling
 Oil
 Blade guard
 Track 1.2 m (Connectable)
 Track 2.0 m (Connectable)
 2 × saw carriage
 Tool kit
 Track holder
 Blade guard guide

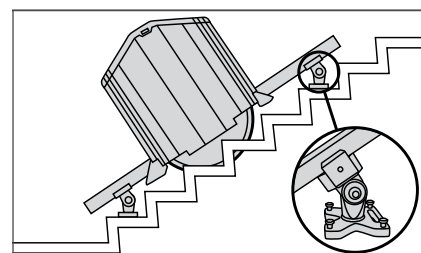
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



Door and window openings. The undercut is made by flush cutting.



Bevel cutting. Our universal mounting enables you to make cuts at a steeply adjustable angle.



Sawing of steps or other uneven contours.



Husqvarna WSC 40 is a truly unique, heavy-duty attachment that converts your Husqvarna WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF from blade to chain sawing. Enables efficient and precise sawing of corners and small openings without overcutting. Installs easily on the spindle, and fits into the kerf without re-positioning the rail.



1 Reinforced handlebar, mandatory when running WSC 40



WALL SAW CHAIN ATTACHMENT

WSC 40

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Max cutting depth*, mm	400
Max straight cutting depth, mm	300
Weight, standard cutting, incl. bar, chain and guards, kg	19

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF

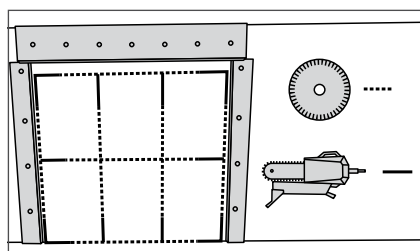
ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 25 23-01**

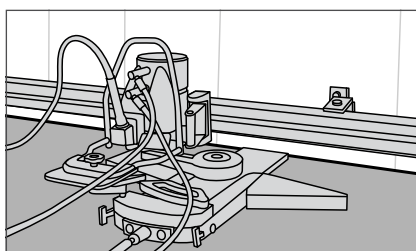
* Display indicate max cutting depth 393–397mm. ** Supplied with: 2 standard guards, 2 flush cutting guards, tool kit and transport box.

ACCESSORIES

1 Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 482)	592 89 64-01
1 Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 440)	592 89 63-01



WSC 40 enables efficient and precise sawing of corners without overcutting.



WSC 40 handles flush cutting in tight places, close to the floor, ceiling or wall.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60



1 Blade guard for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



2 Blade guard for WS 220



3 Blade guard for flush cutting, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



4 Blade guard for flush cutting, for WS 220



5 Blade guard guide



6 Saw carriage



7 Blade flange hub



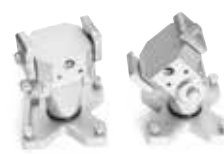
8 Harness for the remote control, worn over one shoulder



9 Mounting bracket, standard, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



10 Kit with 2 mounting brackets, universal and 1 template bracket, universal



11 Mounting bracket, universal, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



12 Template bracket, universal



13 Track in 3 different lengths for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



14 Track holder for easier track mounting for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



15 Coupling link for joining tracks together for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



16 Measure pin to mounting bracket, universal, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



17 Additional tracks for WS 220



18 Mounting bracket, universal for WS 220



19 Mounting bracket, standard, for WS 220



20 Anchors

Husqvarna WS 482 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Blade guard, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF, WS 463)	577 66 10-01
1	Blade guard, 1200 mm	577 66 04-01
1	Blade guard, 800 mm	577 65 97-01
1	Blade guard, 1000 mm	577 66 01-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 800 mm	577 74 23-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 1000 mm	577 74 24-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 1200 mm	577 74 25-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF, WS 463)	577 74 26-01
5	Blade guard guide	580 67 77-01
6	Saw carriage	584 64 21-01
7	Blade flange hub, bore 130 mm	574 82 95-06
7	Blade flange hub, bore 60 mm	574 82 95-05
8	Harness (WS 482 HF, WS 442 HF and WS 440 HF)	501 79 30-01
9	Mounting bracket, standard	531 11 32-46
11	Mounting bracket, universal	531 11 32-00
12	Template bracket, universal	505 23 12-01
13	Track, 1.2 m	591 14 90-01
13	Track, 2.0 m	591 14 90-02
13	Track, 2.2 m	591 14 90-03
14	Track holder	531 11 32-48
15	Coupling link	531 11 32-47
16	Measure pin to universal bracket	531 11 32-65
20	Anchors, 50 pcs (M12)	502 43 54-01
21	Water hose, saw head to blade flange	505 21 84-01
23	Tool kit	501 37 52-01
24	Cleaning brush	531 11 95-53
25	Gardena-Tema water adapter	585 56 41-01
28	Transport trolley	590 87 63-01
	Box for remote control (WS 482 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 440 HF)	587 18 97-01
	Imperial conversion kit (WS 482 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 440 HF)	594 91 74-01

EQUIPMENT FOR WIRE SAWING

30	CS 10	966 56 57-01
----	-------	--------------



21 Water hose, saw head to blade flange for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



22 Water hose, saw head to blade flange for WS 220



23 Tool kit, complete set of wrenches, allen keys and sockets



24 Cleaning brush



25 Gardena-Tema water adapter



26 Connection joint for WS 220



27 Excentric bolt for WS 220

Husqvarna WS 220.

ACCESSORIES		
2	Blade guard, 600 mm	579 10 45-01
2	Blade guard, 900 mm	579 10 46-01
4	Blade guard for flush cutting, 600 mm	579 10 47-01
4	Blade guard for flush cutting, 900 mm	579 10 48-01
5	Blade guard guide	579 10 41-01
8	Harness	501 79 30-01
10	Kit with 2 mounting brackets, universal and 1 template bracket, universal	501 94 69-01
12	Template bracket, universal	501 59 81-01
18	Mounting bracket, universal	587 01 35-01
19	Mounting bracket, standard	583 96 57-01
20	Anchors, 50 pcs (M10)	584 40 94-02
22	Water hose, saw head to blade flange	585 60 69-01
24	Cleaning brush	531 11 95-53
25	Gardena-Tema water adapter	585 56 41-01
26	Connection joint	583 96 55-01
27	Excentric bolt	575 32 04-01
29	Transport trolley	579 10 49-03
	Blade guard for twin blades, 600 mm*	577 87 74-01
	Box for remote control	587 18 97-01
	Toolbox	586 45 31-01

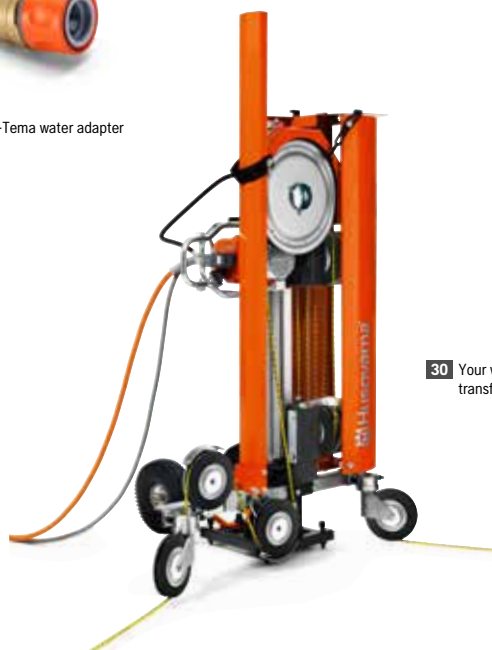
*max total distance between blades is 50 mm (washer not included)



28 Transport trolley for WS 400 series



29 Transport trolley for WS 220



30 Your wall saw can be combined with the CS 10, transforming it into a perfect wire saw

NEW



PRIME



POWER PACKS	PP 492	PP 220	PP 455 E
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power input, kW	22	8	37
Power output, kW	20	6.5	25
Rated current, A	32/25/16 reduced	16/16 (3-phase/1-phase)	63/32 reduced
Voltage, V	400	180–400	400
Pressure, bar	—	—	230
Flow, l/min	—	—	65
Weight, kg	25	10	139 (including oil)
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	WS 482 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700	WS 220, K 6500, K 6500 Ring, K 6500 Chain, DM 650 K 7000, K 7000 Ring, K 7000 Chain, DM 700 together with adapter cable - 596 26 31-02	WS 463, CS 2512
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	970 45 59-01, 380–400 V, 5 pin	966 56 38-01, incl adapter cable for 1-phase	965 15 66-02, 400 V, 4 pin, with radio*
	970 45 59-02, 380–400 V, 4 pin		965 15 66-04, 400 V, 5 pin, with radio*
			965 15 66-06, 200 V, 4 pin, with radio*
			965 15 66-07, 230/400 V, with radio*

*Supplied with:
Remote control incl. CAN cable (6 m)
Recharging adapter (12 V/230 V)
Bag for remote control and accessories
Hose package (8 m)

	WALL SAWING				WIRE SAWING	HANDHELD POWER CUTTING – PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE			DRILLING – PRIME™ PRODUCT
	WS 482 HF	WS 442 HF	WS 440 HF	WS 220	CS 10	K 6500/7000	K 6500/7000 RING	K 6500/7000 CHAIN	DM 650/700
PP 492	●	●	●	—	With WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF	●	●	●	●
PP 220	—	—	—	●	—	●	●	●	●



The modular design, lightweight saw units and specially designed trolleys make Husqvarna wall sawing systems easy for one person to transport and set up.

**1** Remote control**2** Harness for the remote control
Worn over one shoulder**3** CAN cable**4** Water valve for flow control of water
to the blade for PP 492**5** Water hose for PP 492**6** Power cable for connection to saws
for PP 492**7** Socket 32 A for PP 492**8** Power cable for PP 220**9** Power harness adapter for PP 220**10** Water valve for flow control of water
to the blade for PP 220**11** Gardena-Tema water adapter**12** External cooler, to be used where
the need for additional cooling is
increased**13** Supplementary cooler, to be used
where the inlet water temperature is
higher than 25°C or the outlet water
flow from the machine is lower than
5 l/min**14** CAN cable for PP 455 E**15** Hose set including couplings for
PP 455 E**16** Hydraulic oil filter**17** Water hose connection for PP 455 E

Husqvarna PP 492.

SPARE PARTS		
1	Remote control incl. extra battery	578 28 48-02
2	Harness	501 79 30-01
3	CAN cable	577 05 99-02
4	Water valve	505 42 42-01
5	Water hose, 8 m	505 11 53-01
6	Power cable, 8 m	591 47 98-02
6	Power cable, 15 m	577 41 87-02
7	Socket 32 A	531 11 71-31
	Remote control incl. extra battery, charger, power cable and CAN cable	587 11 35-01

Husqvarna PP 220.

SPARE PARTS		
3	CAN cable	577 05 99-02
8	Power cable	578 37 23-01
9	Power harness adapter	579 00 23-01
10	Water valve	585 02 21-01
11	Gardena-Tema water adapter	901 03 16-01
	Remote control incl. extra battery	587 11 35-01
	Remote control incl. extra battery, charger, power cable and CAN cable	587 11 35-01

Husqvarna PP 455 E.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
12	External cooler	574 23 73-01
13	Supplementary cooler	504 81 20-01
14	CAN cable, 6 m	531 11 50-12
15	Hose set incl. couplings, 8 m	531 11 51-90
16	Hydraulic oil filter	531 11 81-42
17	Water hose connection	510 20 30-01

DIAMOND BLADES AND CHAIN FOR WALL SAWING

Excellent results require excellent tools. Designed to deliver continuous performance, Husqvarna's W1500 series provide powerful, smooth cutting and extended blade life on a wider window of application. A thorough update of the blade and segment design results in a longer blade lifetime – as much as 20 % longer than previous series. You'll experience the benefits of the 1500 range in increased productivity as well as excellent results – from the very first cut. The W1100 series consists of blades with high cutting speed and good balance between cost and performance. Husqvarna PRO 20 and PRO 45 for WSC 40 are diamond chains optimized for use with WSC 40, enabling efficient cutting and long service life with minimal chain stretch.

FASTER AND SMOOTHER CUTTING

Thanks to a higher active surface with a new segment design, vibrations are minimized which leads to longer lifetime, a smoother cut and an outstanding performance.

20 % LONGER LIFE

The new W1500 series deliver 20 % longer life when compared to previous series. The segments are specifically quality engineered at Husqvarna's diamond laboratory and the properties of the metals used on the bonds improves the blades' sturdiness.

DESIGNED TO DELIVER

The Husqvarna W1500 series feature a robust, purpose-built segment design that withstands tougher types of concrete without performance losses. The segments provide longer lifetime and increased efficiency.

FLEXIBLE APPLICATIONS

The Multi Hole Pattern PL 3012, fits Husqvarna's wall saws WS 440 and WS 482, as well as other branded equipment of similar characteristics.



INTRODUCING Z-EDGE

The W1500 series also offers the choice of our W1515 Z-EDGE blade. The innovative Z-shaped segment minimizes friction and vibrations even further. When combined with the effect of the improved diamond specification and bond, the blade delivers an impressively smooth cut as well as outstanding performance.

GOLD

SILVER

See page 8 for more information.



Z-EDGE



W 1500 DIAGRIP™



W 1100

	GOLD				SILVER		
MACHINE POWER	15–20 KW	5–10 KW	10–15 KW	15–20 KW	<10 KW	10–15 KW	>15 KW
PRODUCT	W 1515	W 1505	W 1510	W 1525	W 1105	W 1110	W 1120
SEGMENT SHAPE							
MATERIAL							
Reinforced concrete, hard	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ●	●
Reinforced concrete, medium	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ●	● ● ●	● ●
Reinforced concrete, soft	● ● ●	● ●	● ●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Brick	●	● ●	● ●	● ●	—	●	● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT							
	WS 482	WS 220	WS 442 , WS 440	WS 482	WS 220	WS 442 , WS 440	WS 482

● ● ● = Optimal

● ● = Good

● = Acceptable

— = Not recommended

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



DIAMOND CHAINS

MACHINE POWER		
	PRO 20 WSC 40	PRO 45 WSC 40
PRODUCT	PRO 20 WSC 40	PRO 45 WSC 40
MATERIAL		
Reinforced concrete, hard	● ● ●	● ●
Reinforced concrete, medium	● ●	● ● ●
Reinforced concrete, soft	●	● ● ●
Brick	●	● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	WSC 40	WSC 40

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna W 1505.

Gold level blades for hard concrete, 5–10 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES						
593 94 36-05	593 94 36-06	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
593 94 40-02	593 94 40-03	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
593 94 42-04	593 94 42-05	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
593 94 45-03	593 94 45-04	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
593 94 46-01	593 94 46-02	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
593 94 47-01	593 94 47-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60
593 94 48-01	593 94 48-02	1500	40	4.5	11+3	60
593 94 49-01	593 94 49-02	1600	40	4.5	11+3	60
PRE-CUT BLADES						
593 94 36-09	593 94 36-07	600	40	5.0	11+3	60
593 94 42-06	593 94 42-07	800	40	5.0	11+3	60
593 94 46-03	593 94 46-04	1000	40	4.7	11+3	60
593 94 47-03	593 94 47-04	1200	40	4.7	11+3	60
PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
WALL SAW BLADES FOR WS 220, LOW POWER SAWS						
593 94 36-01	593 94 36-02	600	40	3.8	11+3	60
593 94 45-01	593 94 45-02	900	40	3.8	11+3	60
PRE-CUT BLADES						
593 94 36-03	593 94 36-04	600	40	4.2	11+3	60

Husqvarna W 1510.

Gold level blades for medium hard concrete, 10–15 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70140 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES							
592 74 91-01	592 74 91-15	592 74 91-02	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
592 74 94-01	—	592 74 94-02	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
591 35 65-01	—	591 35 65-02	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
592 74 96-01	—	592 74 96-02	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
592 74 97-01	592 74 97-10	592 74 97-02	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
592 74 98-01	592 74 98-08	592 74 98-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60
—	594 70 41-02	594 70 41-01	1400	40	4.5	11+3	60
592 74 99-01	592 74 99-03	592 74 99-02	1500	40	4.5	11+3	60
593 33 45-01	593 33 45-03	593 33 45-02	1600	40	4.5	11+3	60
—	594 70 37-02	594 70 37-01	1800	40	4.5	11+3	60
—	594 70 38-03	594 70 38-01	2000	40	4.5	11+3	60
PRE-CUT BLADES							
592 74 91-18	592 74 91-31	592 74 91-13	600	40	5.0	11+3	60
591 35 65-10	591 35 65-26	591 35 65-11	800	40	5.0	11+3	60
591 35 65-07	591 35 65-27	591 35 65-08	800	40	6.0	11+3	60
592 74 96-20	592 74 96-16	592 74 96-18	900	40	5.0	11+3	60
592 74 97-05	592 74 97-11	592 74 97-06	1000	40	4.7	11+3	60
592 74 98-05	592 74 98-09	592 74 98-06	1200	40	4.7	11+3	60
LOW NOISE WALL SAW BLADES							
592 74 91-03	—	592 74 91-04	600	40	5.0	11+3	60
592 74 94-03	—	592 74 94-04	700	40	5.0	11+3	60
591 35 65-03	591 35 65-12	591 35 65-04	800	40	5.0	11+3	60
592 74 96-03	—	592 74 96-04	900	40	5.0	11+3	60
592 74 97-03	—	592 74 97-04	1000	40	4.7	11+3	60
592 74 98-03	—	592 74 98-04	1200	40	4.7	11+3	60

Husqvarna W1525.

Gold level blades for medium to soft concrete, 15–20 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF, WS 442 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES						
590 77 89-01	590 77 89-04	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
590 77 90-01	590 77 90-03	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
590 77 91-01	590 77 91-03	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
590 77 92-01	590 77 92-03	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
590 77 93-03	590 77 93-04	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
590 77 94-03	590 77 94-04	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60
592 75 06-01	592 75 06-02	1500	40	4.5	11+3	60
593 06 93-01	593 06 93-02	1600	40	4.5	11+3	60
PRE-CUT BLADES						
590 67 81-02	590 67 81-03	600	40	5.0	11+3	60
589 72 73-01	590 77 91-08	800	40	5.0	11+3	60
590 77 93-01	590 77 93-07	1000	40	4.7	11+3	60
590 77 94-01	590 77 94-07	1200	40	4.7	11+3	60



Husqvarna Z-Edge W 1515.

Gold level blades for hard to medium hard concrete, 15–20 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES						
596 82 20-01	596 82 20-02	600	40	4.7	12+3	60
596 82 21-01	596 82 21-02	700	40	4.7	12+3	60
596 82 22-01	596 82 22-02	800	40	4.7	12+3	60
596 82 23-01	596 82 23-02	900	40	4.7	12+3	60
596 82 24-01	596 82 24-02	1000	40	4.5	12+3	60
596 82 25-01	596 82 25-02	1200	40	4.5	12+3	60
596 82 26-01	596 82 26-02	1500	40	4.5	12+3	60
596 82 27-01	596 82 27-02	1600	40	4.5	12+3	60
PRE-CUT BLADES						
596 82 20-03	596 82 20-04	600	40	5.0	12+3	60
596 82 22-03	596 82 22-04	800	40	5.0	12+3	60
596 82 24-03	596 82 24-04	1000	40	4.7	12+3	60
596 82 25-03	596 82 25-04	1200	40	4.7	12+3	60

Husqvarna W 1105.

Silver level blades for hard concrete, <10 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES						
596 49 91-08	596 49 91-09	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 50 04-06	596 50 04-05	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 49 93-05	596 49 93-06	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 56 99-02	596 56 99-03	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 81 99-01	596 81 99-02	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
596 82 00-01	596 82 00-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
WALL SAW BLADES FOR WS 220, LOW POWER SAWS						
596 49 91-02	596 49 91-01	600	40	3.8	11+3	60
596 56 99-04	596 56 99-01	900	40	3.8	11+3	60
PRE-CUT BLADES						
596 49 91-10	596 49 91-11	600	40	4.5	11+3	60

Husqvarna W 1110.

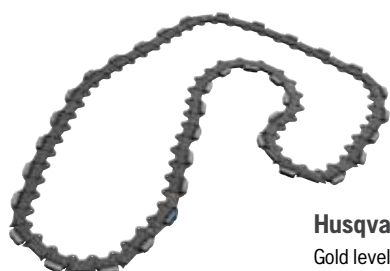
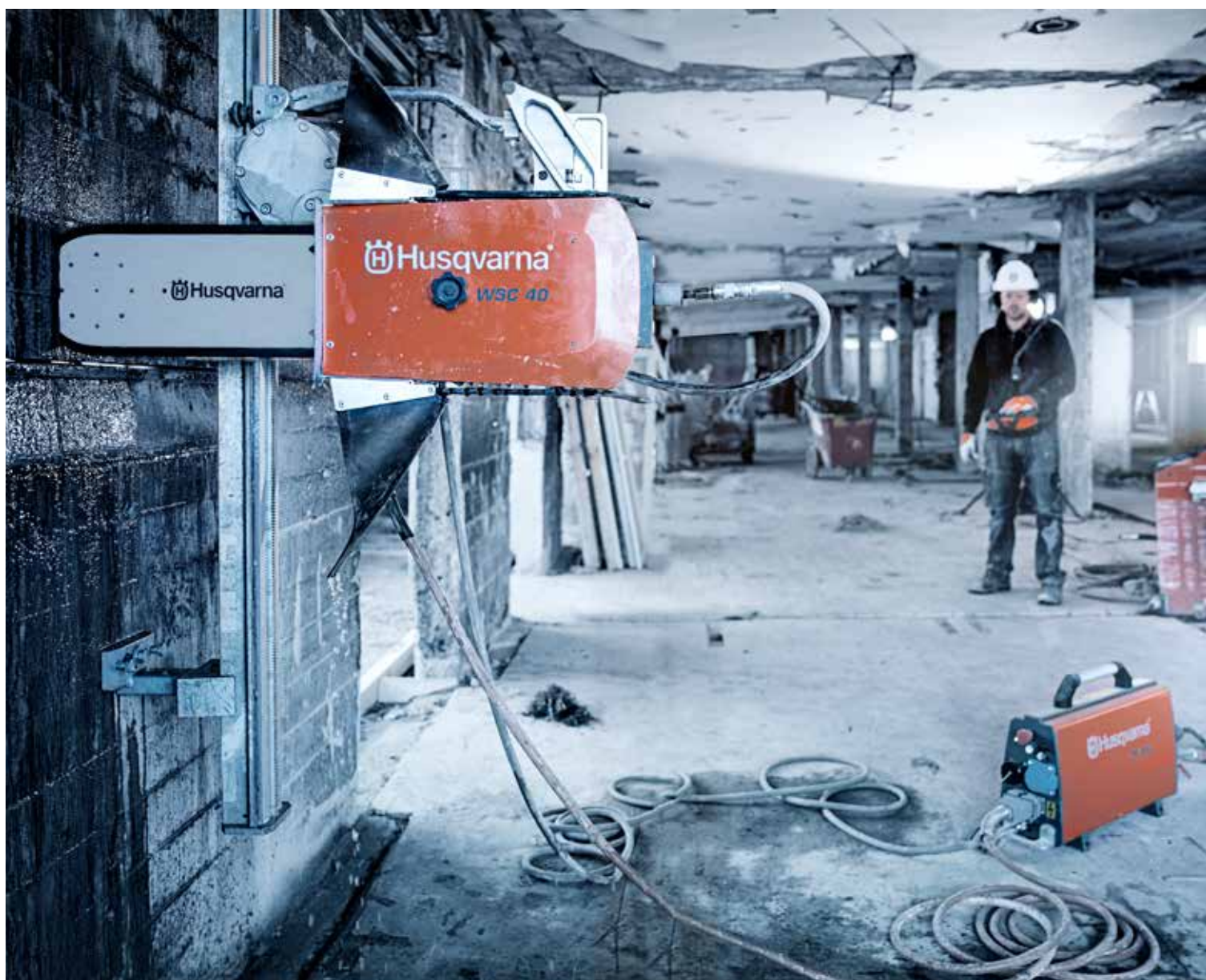
Silver level blades for hard to medium concrete, 10–15 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES						
596 79 55-02	596 79 55-03	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 82 01-01	596 82 01-02	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 79 70-01	596 79 70-02	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 79 57-02	596 79 57-03	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 79 27-02	596 79 27-01	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
596 79 58-01	596 79 58-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60

Husqvarna W 1120.

Silver level blades for soft concrete, >15 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTRE HOLE	PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES						
596 82 02-01	596 82 02-02	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 80 09-02	596 80 09-03	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
597 02 63-01	597 02 63-02	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 82 04-01	596 82 04-02	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 82 05-01	596 82 05-02	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
596 82 06-01	596 82 06-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60



Husqvarna PRO diamond chains for WSC 40.

Gold level diamond chain optimized for use with WSC 40, developed for sawing in reinforced concrete and other construction materials with different hardness.

PRODUCT NUMBER	CHAIN PITCH, INCH	CHAIN/BAR LENGTH, MM / INCH	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM
PRO 20 WSC 40				
589 55 46-01	0.444"	400/16	37	5.7
PRO 45 WSC 40				
588 15 04-03	0.444"	400/16	37	5.7
GUIDE BAR				
400 mm/16" (0.444")			589 00 00-01	
CHAIN ACCESSORY				
Chain segment and link repair kit (0.444")			588 10 68-11	
Chain link repair kit (0.444")			588 10 68-12	



NO LIMITS IN SAWING DEPTH – OR IN BUSINESS POTENTIAL

Husqvarna's premium-quality wire sawing systems are designed for high productivity. Flexible, powerful and easy to use, they get the job done quickly and profitably – with excellent results every time. Thanks to the modular pulley system, there's virtually no limit in terms of sawing depth or profile. The range includes powerful and flexible wire saws as well as specially adapted wires, including the high-performing diamond wires that enable you to cut very complex structures, both in steel and heavily reinforced concrete.

Husqvarna's systems for wire sawing are the result of continuous development and innovation. The systems are tailor-made for use in specially demanding operations, providing excellent results no matter the conditions.

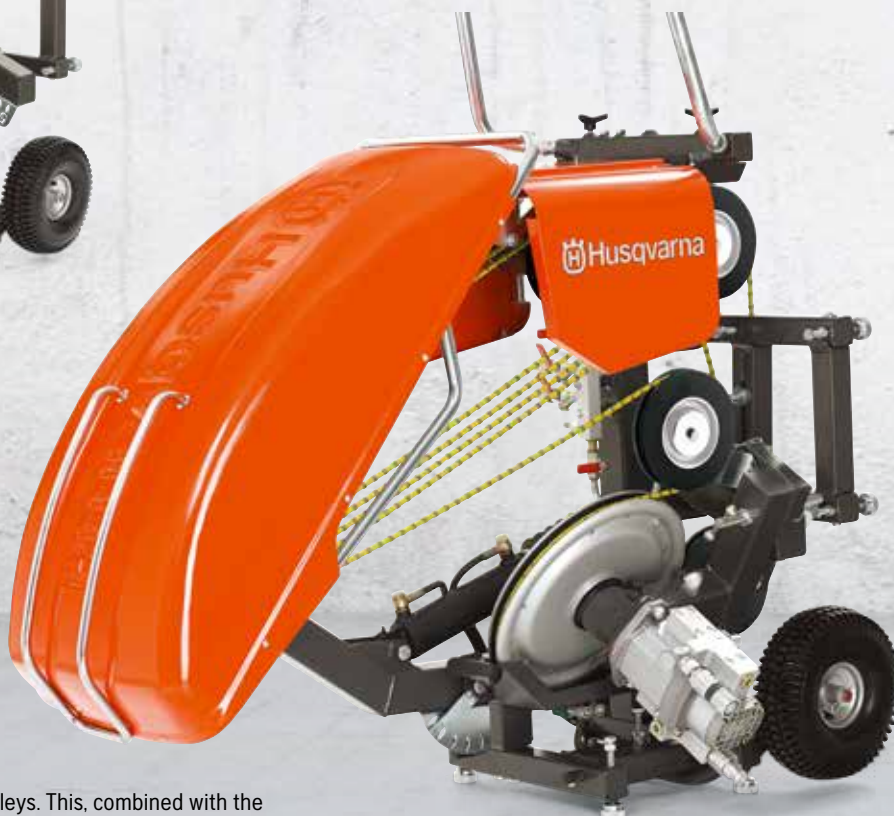
Range overview.

Husqvarna offers two wire sawing systems with different setups: Husqvarna CS 2512 is powered by an integrated hydraulic 20 kW motor, weighs 150 kg and has a 12 m wire magazine. Husqvarna CS 10 is powered by the high-frequency electric saw head of the WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF wall sawing system. It weighs 110 kg without saw head and has a 10 m wire magazine.



MODULAR CS 2512 is modular, so it is easy to install and handle. It can be positioned both vertically and horizontally. The motor can be detached for easier transport.

CAPACITY Husqvarna's CS 2512 wire saw has a large magazine capacity, so larger cuts can be made without cutting the wire.



ADJUSTABLE CS 2512 is equipped with swivel pulleys. This, combined with the ability to make both vertical and horizontal cuts, ensures superb flexibility.



TWO IN ONE Add a CS 10 to your Husqvarna WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF system and you will practically have two machines in one. An efficient investment that is flexible and easy to use, ideal also for smaller jobs.



DURABLE All Husqvarna diamond wires feature a special rubber bond. This provides increased lifetime through better adhesion to the core and beads, as well as higher resistance to UV radiation. The visibility during underwater cutting operations is also improved.

FLEXIBLE CS 10 can be run by WS 482 HF and WS 440 wall saws, forming a complete and flexible wire and wall cutting system. Suitable power packs is PP 490.



For more information,
visit www.husqvarnacp.com



Husqvarna
PP 455 E

Husqvarna CS 2512.

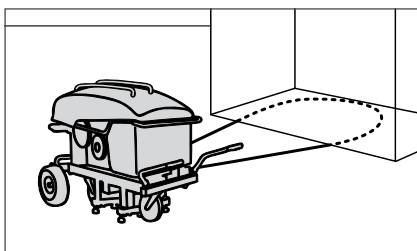
WIRE SAW	CS 2512
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power kW	20
Motor for wire drive	Hydraulic multiple gear
Max drive torque at drive wheel, Nm	200
Starting torque, Nm	190
Feed system/control	Hydraulic / Auto
Wire speed, m/s	20 or 25
Magazine capacity, m	12 m
Wire length, m	15 m
Flow, l/min	65
Pressure, bar	230
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	1100×750×900
Weight, kg	150
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
	PP 455 E*, W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	965 15 62-01

* More information about PP 455 E on pages 84 – 85.

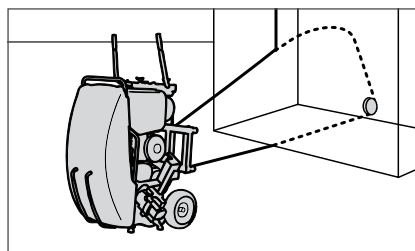


With CS 10 you can saw both vertically and horizontally. The saw head can be mounted on either side of the track and you can choose the wire's direction of rotation. All of this makes for highly flexible and efficient wire sawing.

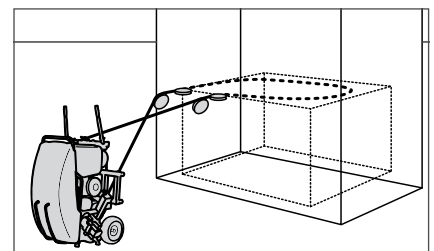
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



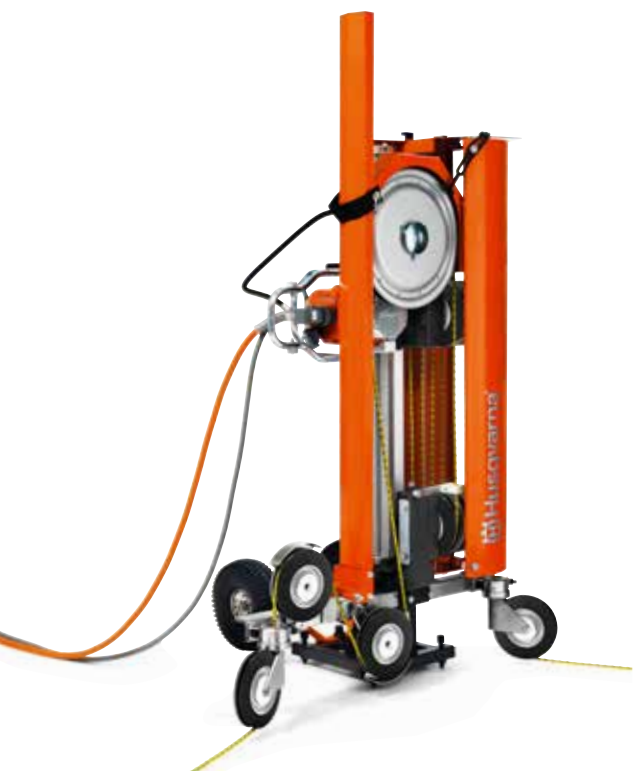
Wire sawing for large jobs such as foundations and bridges.



Cutting in thick walls and openings with exact corners.



Deep wire sawing in confined spaces.



Husqvarna CS 10.

WIRE SAW	CS 10
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Output power with WS 482 HF and PP 490	19 kW
Speed	0–1200 rpm
Wire speed at 1200 rpm	24 m/s
Magazine capacity	10 m
Wire length, max/min	11.7/1.7 m
Column height	1200 mm
Weight, WS 482 HF	138 kg
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
	WS 482 HF and PP 492*
	W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	966 56 57–01, swivel pulleys version

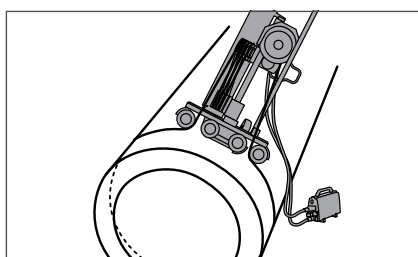
* More information about WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF on page 68. Can also be run with WS 440 HF and PP 492.



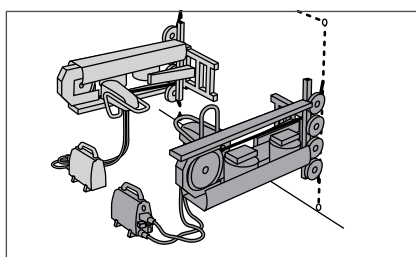
CS 10 can be combined with WS 482 HF wall saw, forming a complete wire and wall cutting system.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

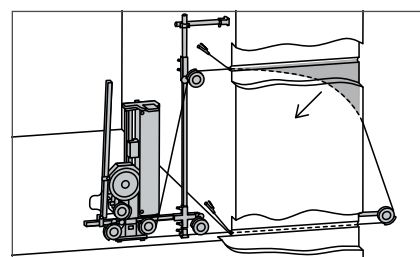
SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60



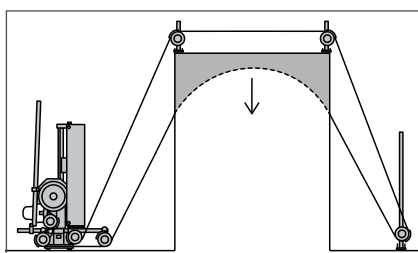
CS 10 has a flexible design and can easily be mounted on objects like pipes.



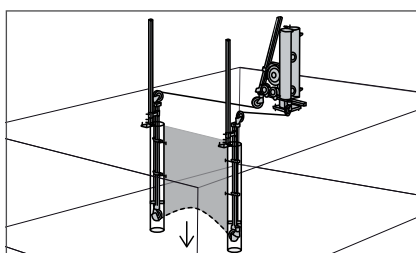
CS 10 can be installed to cut on the right or the left. This gives great flexibility during installation and in selecting the direction of cutting.



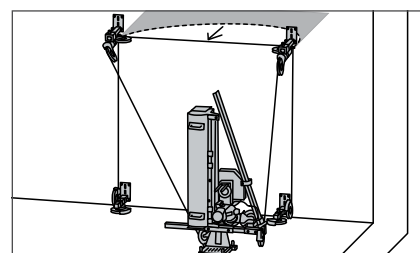
Vertical cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.



Push cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.



Push cutting with CS 10 and the push cutting kit.



Horizontal cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.

Husqvarna CS 2512 and CS 10.

ACCESSORIES

1	Offset pulley double, slot	588 73 04-01
2	Offset pulley double, slot/bearing	588 73 05-01
3	Offset pulley single	587 44 30-01
4	Offset pulley kit, round tube	588 53 99-01
5	Push cutting kit	587 46 85-01
6	Support kit	587 46 83-01
7	Swivel pulley bearing for round tubes	531 11 44-67
8	Swivel pulley sliding for round tubes	531 11 44-69
9	Offset pulley, round tube	586 53 87-01
10	Pivot wheel, bearing	586 53 58-01
11	Pivot wheel, slot	586 53 84-01
12	Pulley assy	581 31 59-01
13	Offset pulley	586 53 67-01
14	Foot	501 35 76-01
15	Footplate	585 64 19-01
16	Jointing sleeve, cross	585 64 05-01
17	Jointing sleeve	585 64 30-01
18	Baseplate bracket	586 53 72-01
19	Baseplate assy	586 54 17-01
20	Bracket parallel assy	586 53 92-01
21	Angle bracket single pulley	586 54 21-01
22	Angle bracket double pulley	587 44 33-01
23	Round tubes, 3 m	531 11 95-80
23	Round tubes, 2 m	531 12 06-42
23	Round tubes, 1 m	531 12 06-41
23	Round tubes, 0.25 m	531 11 44-72
24	Column round tube	531 11 44-71
25	Square tubes, 1.15 m	576 29 35-01
25	Square tubes, 2 m	587 46 69-01
26	Anchor plate	586 87 00-01
27	Stabilisation bracket	584 25 38-01
28	Stabilisation bracket (CS 10)	584 25 93-01
29	Double clamp	531 11 44-60
30	Coupling 90°	531 11 95-71
31	Coupling, swiveling	522 80 99-01
32	Support Ø 300 mm	586 54 08-01
33	Support Ø 250 mm	586 54 05-01
34	Holder assy	586 54 11-01
35	Water lance	531 12 15-25
36	Wrench 18 mm	531 11 90-65
37	Wrench 22-24 mm	531 11 95-73

SPARE PARTS

38	Wheel cover	586 53 99-01
39	Pressure control block (PP 455 E)	531 11 44-26
40	Rubber ring, drive pulley	587 70 15-01
	Wear rubber drive wheel, Ø 400 mm (CS 10)	531 12 00-50

1 Offset pulley double, slot



2 Offset pulley double, slot/bearing



3 Offset pulley single



4 Offset pulley kit, round tube



- 5 Push cutting kit:
- Baseplate assy
 - Bracket parallel assy
 - Pivot wheel, bearing
 - Pivot wheel, slot
 - Wheel cover
 - Support Ø 300 mm
 - Support Ø 250 mm
 - Holder assy



- 6 Support kit:
- Anchor plate
 - Stabilisation bracket
 - Stabilisation bracket for CS 10
 - Coupling, swiveling





7 Swivel pulley bearing for round tubes



8 Swivel pulley sliding for round tubes



9 Offset pulley for round tube



10 Pivot wheel, bearing



11 Pivot wheel, slot



12 Pulley assembly



13 Offset pulley



14 Foot



15 Footplate



16 Joining sleeve, cross



17 Joining sleeve



18 Baseplate bracket



19 Baseplate assembly



20 Bracket parallel assembly



21 Angle bracket single pulley



22 Angle bracket double pulley



23 Round tubes



24 Column round tube



25 Square tubes



26 Anchor plate



27 Stabilisation bracket for CS 2512



28 Stabilisation bracket for CS 10



29 Double clamp



30 Coupling 90°



31 Coupling, swiveling



32 Support Ø 300 mm



33 Support Ø 250 mm



34 Holder assembly



35 Water lance



36 Wrench 18 mm



37 Wrench 22-24 mm



38 Wheel cover



39 Pressure control block



40 Rubber ring, drive pulley



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WIRE SAWING

Husqvarna offers a complete range of diamond wires, engineered for use with a variety of materials and numerous applications. Husqvarna diamond wires use injected synthetic rubber and springs for the assembly. A synthetic rubber wire is very flexible, making it easy to use, as well as minimising the risk of uneven wear to the wire beads. Husqvarna wires have at least 40 beads per metre. More beads per metre means increased contact between the cutting diamonds and the wire, resulting in higher speed and increased product life. Also, the distance between the beads is smaller, making for a more even cut. Available also in closed loop versions to eliminate the weakest link – the connection.

GOLD

See page 8 for more information.



	VACUUM-BRAZED				SINTERED			HYBRID
MACHINE POWER	> 20 KW	15 KW			ALLROUND			10 KW
PRODUCT	C 1200	C 1000	C 950	C 900	C 777	C 770	C 740	C 888
MATERIAL								
Concrete	●	●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●	●●●
Reinforced concrete	●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●	●●●
Highly reinforced concrete	●●●	●●●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●●●
Metal	●●●	●●●	●●	●●	—	—	—	—
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	CS 2512				CS 10, CS 2512			

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna vacuum-brazed wires.

Highly efficient vacuum-brazed gold level wires for cutting steel, alloy and heavily reinforced concrete. Specifically developed for demanding applications and features an excellently performing diamond setup that delivers a perfect balance between performance and long life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/m	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 1200				
543 07 77-08	53	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/ wet
C 1000				
588 90 96-01	44	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/ wet
C 950				
577 67 81-01	40	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/ wet
C 900				
521 95 36-01	40	9.8	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/ wet

Husqvarna closed loop wires.

Gold level wire without connection ideally suited for cutting in steel, sandwich and hollow structures.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/m	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 1200 SPL				
521 98 30-01	53	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/ wet
C 1000 SPL				
521 98 29-01	44	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/ wet
C 950 SPL				
577 67 82-01	40	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/ wet
C 900 SPL				
577 05 91-01	40	9.8	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/ wet

Husqvarna connector.

For vacuum-brazed wires.

PRODUCT NUMBER	OUTER DIAMETER, MM	INNER DIAMETER, MM	LENGTH, MM	CABLE DIAMETER, MM	TYPE	PRESS, TONNE	DIES PRESS	USE ON WIRE
577 32 55-01	8.4 (diamond bead 9.5)	5.1	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70	C 900

Sintered wires.

High performance sintered wire for reinforced concrete. Developed for intense professional, all-round use in construction, demolition or refurbishing applications and provide a good balance between life and speed.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/M	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 770				
543 06 44-04	40	11	Springs + rubber, sintered beads	Wet
C 777				
586 60 69-01	40	11	Springs + rubber, sintered beads	Wet
C 740				
591 39 63-01	40	11	Springs + rubber, sintered beads	Wet

Hybrid wire.

High performance hybrid beads with new vacuum technologie for increased efficiency and performance. The high cutting speed and easy and fast start-up makes it a priceworthy option for excellent results in medium to high reinforced concrete.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/M	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 888				
594 98 64-11	40	11	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Wet

Accessories for diamond wires.

Husqvarna has a complete range of connectors designed for the wires. There are also appropriate hydraulic hand presses and corresponding dies for crimping the connectors.

PRODUCT NUMBER	OUTER DIAMETER, MM	INNER DIAMETER, MM	LENGTH, MM	CABLE DIAMETER, MM	TYPE	PRESS, TONNE	DIES PRESS
CONNECTOR, CYLINDER 16							
543 08 07-19	9	5.1	16	5	CYL9	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-66*
CONNECTOR, CYLINDER 20							
543 02 16-70	9	5.1	20	5	CYL9	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-66*
CONNECTOR, SCREWED							
543 02 15-15	9.5	5	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*
VACUUM BRAZED CONNECTOR, SCREW							
577 32 55-02	9.5	5.1	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*
543 08 40-09	10.3	5.1	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*
CONNECTOR, CARDAN							
543 02 15-84	9.5	5	27	5	CRD	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*

*Explanation of code: H5F-66/ H5F-70 means that the die length is 5 mm and the distance between parallel sides of the hexagon is 6.6/ 7.0 mm.

Dies, press 66	543 00 28-89
Dies, press 70	543 00 28-78
Press, cembre 4.5 Tonne	543 00 06-70
Spare pin for cardan	543 02 15-90
Wire cooling dry steel cutting	576 37 83-01

WHERE INNOVATIVE ENGINEERING MEETS TOUGH PRODUCTIVITY DEMANDS

In walk-behind floor sawing, maximum productivity can only be achieved by a well thought out and balanced formula of power, ergonomics, torque, manoeuvrability and reliability. All factors must efficiently play together to get the most out of your working day. It's about the interplay between you, the machine and the diamond blade as a whole. This is what makes Husqvarna floor saws the ideal choice for maximum productivity.



LOW MAINTENANCE

Most Husqvarna floor saws feature the IntelliSeal blade shaft system that eliminates the need for daily greasing of the blade shaft bearings.



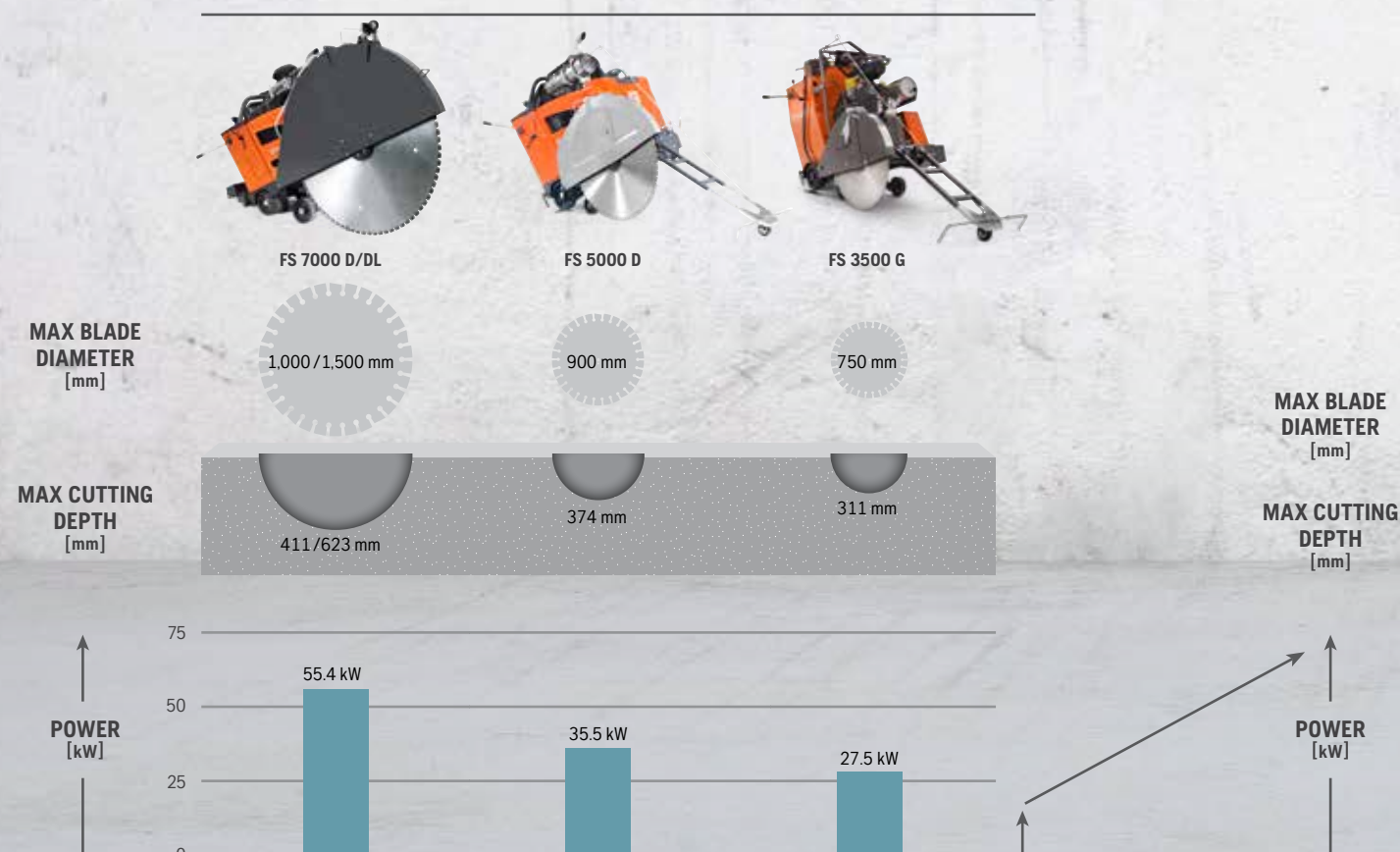
HIGH EFFICIENCY

The transmission system with right-angle gearbox enables power transfer to the blade shaft with optimum torque and minimal power loss.

Range overview.

The complete range of Husqvarna floor saws consists of 11 models with cutting depths from 122 mm to 625 mm, powered by engines from 4.2 kW petrol to 55.4 kW diesel, weighing from 54 kg to 1038 kg. All our floor saws provide class-leading power and torque at the bladeshaft which means greater productivity when deep sawing. Here you can easily find the floor saw that provides you with the highest production rate.

Self-propelled floor saws





ERGONOMICAL The handlebars are adjustable to suit every operator's preference, while the layout of the controls allow for intuitive operation. All saws are developed to be highly maneuverable with low vibrations—ultimately reducing user fatigue.



STRAIGHT CUTS On FS 5000 D and FS 7000 D, the operator-friendly control panel includes a digital monitor. Pictured above is the Electronic Tracking Assistance mode. Straight cuts are easier to make, for higher productivity without extensive strain on the operator.

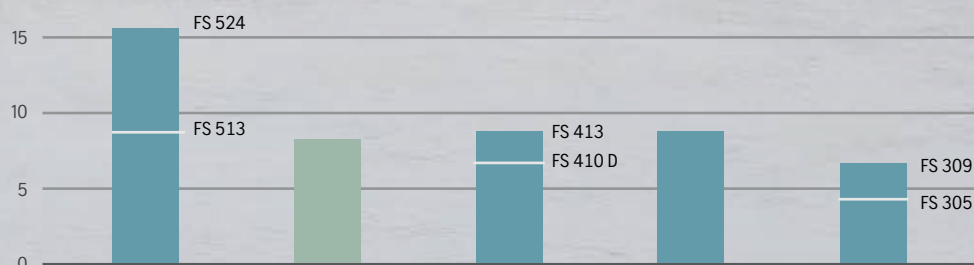


Count on productivity. Cut down on emissions.

Husqvarna FS 7000 D and FS 5000 D are faster and cleaner. The powerful modern diesel engines have low emissions compliant with Tier 5 and provide fast, efficient sawing. The intuitive digital control panel and other convenient features help you work more efficiently.

Self-propelled floor saws

Push saws



For more information, visit www.husqvarnacp.com



removed FS 6800 and 4800



FLOOR SAWS	FS 7000 DL	FS 7000 D	FS 5000 D
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*			
Max depth of cut, mm	625 (500 without extension kit)	411	374
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic	Electrohydraulic	Electrohydraulic
Max blade diameter, mm	1500 (1200 without extension kit)	1000	900
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	25.4
Transmission max speed, m/min	76	76	40
Engine manufacturer	Deutz	Deutz	Yanmar
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Max power, kW**	55.4	55.4	35.5
Power at blade shaft, kW	50.0	50.0	31.0
Number of ribs on belts	16	16	12
Dimensions, mm (L×W×H)	2700x1100x1700	1961×974×1499	1753×844×1313
Weight, kg	1290	1082	771
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 95 92-01, 1500 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch, electrical tracking and fifth wheel	967 94 47-05, 1000 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking	967 20 73-40, 900 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking
	967 95 92-02, 1200 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking	967 94 47-04, 900 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking	967 20 73-38, 750 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking

Selection of variants shown in table. Contact salesman for all variants available. *Full technical specifications are available on our web site. **As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 7000 DL and FS 7000 D.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
2 Blade guard slip-on, 500 mm	586 34 32-02
2 Blade guard slip-on, 600 mm	586 34 33-01
2 Blade guard slip-on, 750 mm	586 34 34-02
2 Blade guard slip-on, 900 mm	586 34 35-02
2 Blade guard slip-on, 1000 mm	586 34 36-01
3 Dual light kit	585 92 46-01
4 Water pump kit	589 33 90-01
5 Weight kit, 30 kg	581 67 89-02
5 Weight kit, 15 kg	581 67 89-01
6 Factory installed fifth wheel kit without weight bracket kit (FS 7000 D)	582 55 72-01
6 Factory installed fifth wheel kit with weight bracket kit (FS 7000 D)	501 74 47-01
6 Field installed fifth wheel kit (FS 7000 D)	582 30 79-01
Unit conversion kit 900-1000 mm for 3-speed gear box	589 55 36-01
Unit conversion kit 1500 mm for 3-speed gear box	589 55 38-01
1-speed blade shaft belt, 900 mm	524 19 97-64
3-speed blade shaft belt, 900 mm	541 20 08-47
Blade guard bolt-on system 1200 mm for 3-speed gear box	582 55 35-01
Blade guard bolt-on system 1500 mm for 3-speed gear box	582 55 36-01
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 114 mm	586 00 92-01
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 127 mm	586 00 93-01
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 152 mm	586 00 94-01
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 178 mm	586 00 95-01
Blade shaft wrench	504 62 64-03
Drive pin, 350-750 mm	505 53 19-01
Drive pin, 900-1000 mm	539 30 00-10

Husqvarna FS 5000 D.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
2 Blade guard slip-on, 350 mm	586 34 31-01
2 Blade guard slip-on, 500 mm	586 34 32-02
2 Blade guard slip-on, 600 mm	586 34 33-01
2 Blade guard slip-on, 750 mm	586 34 34-02
2 Blade guard slip-on, 900 mm	586 34 35-02
3 Dual light kit	585 92 46-01
4 Water pump kit	589 33 90-01
6 Factory installed fifth wheel kit (FS 5000 D)	501 74 46-01
6 Field installed fifth wheel kit (FS 5000 D)	582 30 78-01
3-speed blade shaft belt 750 mm	585 51 50-01
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 114 mm	586 00 92-01
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 127 mm	586 00 93-01
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 152 mm	586 00 94-01
Blade shaft wrench	504 62 64-03
Drive pin, 350-750 mm	505 53 19-01
Drive pin, 900-1000 mm	539 30 00-10

**FS 3500 G**

311
Electrohydraulic
750

25.4
45
Kohler
Petrol
Air
27.5
21.5
25
1410×800×1135
419

W 70 P

967 67 37-07 750 mm blade guard

1 Blade guard slip-on for
FS 4800 D and FS 6800 D



2 Blade guard slip-on for FS 7000 DL /D
and FS 5000 D



4 Water pump kit



3 Dual light kit



5 Weight kit for FS 7000 DL / FS 7000 D



6 fifth wheel kit for FS 7000 DL / FS 7000 D and FS
5000 D



Husqvarna FS 3500 G.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

4	Water pump kit (factory installed)	590 86 96-01
4	Water pump kit (field installed)	592 91 67-01
	12 V outlet (factory installed)	591 11 75-01
	12 V outlet (field installed)	592 91 73-01
	Transportation wheel (factory installed)	590 87 98-01
	Transportation wheel (field installed)	592 91 69-01
	Water safety switch (factory installed)	590 87 13-01
	Water safety switch (field installed)	592 91 68-01
	Light kit (factory installed)	591 13 96-01
	Light kit (field installed)	592 91 75-01
	Parking brake (factory installed)	590 89 45-01
	Parking brake (field installed)	592 91 72-01
	Easy lubrication (factory installed)	590 88 80-01
	Easy lubrication (field installed)	592 91 71-01
	Weight, 1 piece, max 2	501 74 66-01

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60



FLOOR SAWS	FS 524	FS 513***	FS 500 E	FS 413
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*				
Max depth of cut, mm	241	179	190	189
Blade depth control	Handwheel	Handwheel	Handwheel	Handwheel
Max blade diameter, mm	600	500	500	500
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	—	Honda
Engine cooling	Air	Air	—	Air
Max power, kW**	15.5	8.7	7.5	8.7
Fuel	Petrol	Petrol	Electric	Petrol
Dimensions, mm (L×W×H)	1750×660×1200	1700×660×1200	1180×560×1000	1550×655×1200
Weight, kg	231	197	145	163
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 04 61-02, incl. water tank	967 04 59-01	967 96 36-01	965 15 01-02, incl. water tank

*Full technical specifications are available on our web site. **As rated by the engine manufacturer. *** Available in Australia, Latin America, Africa and parts of Asia.

Husqvarna FS 500 Series.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Water tank kit	541 20 82-86
2	Lifting bail	522 47 87-02
	Drive Belt	588 76 89-01
	Blade flange outer with pin	542 16 79-62
	Blade nut	542 16 78-46
	Blade shaft belt (FS 513)	588 76 87-01
	Blade shaft belt (FS 524)	588 76 89-01
	Lower transmission belt	588 76 94-01
	Upper transmission belt	588 76 93-01
	Wrench 27 mm	542 20 22-92

Husqvarna FS 400 Series.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
2	Lifting bail (FS 410 D, FS 413)	522 47 87-02
	Drive Belt (FS 413)	588 76 87-01
	Blade flange outer with pin	542 16 79-62
	Blade shaft belt (FS 410 D)	588 76 86-01
	Blade shaft belt (FS 413)	588 76 87-01
	Water tank kit	541 20 82-86
	Wrench 27 mm	542 20 22-92

Husqvarna FS 400 LV.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Drive Belt	588 76 85-01
	Blade flange kit (inner and outer flange)	595 28 08-01
	Blade shaft belt	588 76 85-01
	Wrench 16/18 mm	543 04 59-04

Husqvarna FS 300 Series.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Drive Belt	588 76 82-01
	Blade flange outer	504 06 40-01
	Blade screw	725 25 34-71
	Blade shaft belt (FS 305)	588 76 82-01
	Blade shaft belt (FS 309)	588 76 84-01
	Wrench 16/18 mm	543 04 59-04
	Wrench 13 mm	543 04 58-91

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.



1 Water tank kit for FS 400 series



2 Lifting bail for FS 400 series



FS 410 D

FS 400 LV

FS 309

FS 305

189
Handwheel
500
25.4
Yanmar
Air
6.6
Diesel
1550×655×1200
163

162
Handwheel
450/500
25.4
Honda
Air
8.7
Petrol
1150×590×940
99

122
Handwheel
350
25.4
Honda
Air
6.6
Petrol
915×381×990
64

125
Handwheel
350
25.4
Honda
Air
3.6
Petrol
915×381×990
54

W 70 P

W 70 P

W 70 P

W 70 P

965 15 01-16, incl. water tank

965 14 82-01, 450 mm
967 79 65-01, 500 mm

967 67 83-03, incl. water tank

965 15 00-26, incl. water tank

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60



Blades for high- and mid-powered floor saws.

MACHINE POWER

PRODUCT

SEGMENT SHAPE

MATERIAL

Cured concrete, hard
Cured concrete, medium
Cured concrete, soft
Green concrete, hard
Green concrete, soft
Asphalt, hard
Asphalt, soft

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Blades for low-powered floor saws.

DIAMOND BLADES FOR FLOOR SAWING

Husqvarna floor sawing diamond blades cover most applications, ranging from sawing asphalt to sawing in heavily reinforced concrete, with equipment ranging from small electric units to large diesel-powered machines. Husqvarna also offers blades developed for slot cutting for electric and electronic cables as installation of traffic loops. The slot cutting blades can also be used in other joint widening applications.

MACHINE POWER

PRODUCT

SEGMENT SHAPE

MATERIAL

Natural stone
Reinforced concrete
Abrasive material
Green concrete
Asphalt

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT



NEW EXO-GRIT The new Elite-Cut S35, S45 and S65 blade feature the EXO-GRIT diamond segment. This new design decreases lateral friction, improving the cutting speed et smoothness as well as providing better cooling et improved dust evacuation. This will replace the existing range in Q1 2021.



F1500



F1570

F1100



F600



L600



F500

	35 KW		→ 35 KW			→ 35 KW	25 – 50 KW			35 → KW		25 – 35 KW	
	F 1510	F 1520	F 1530	F 1540	F 1570	F 1170	F 635	F 640	F 675	L 630	L 680	F 525	
													
													
													
													
													
													
	FS 4800, FS 5000 D		FS 7000 D, FS 8400 D		FS 7000 D	FS 5000 D	FS 5000 D, FS 4800 D			FS 5000 D, FS 4800 D		Electric and FS 3500 G	

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



ELITE-CUT

VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

	3.5-25 KW				3.5-25 KW			3.5-25 KW		
	S 35	S 45	S 65	S 85	S 45	S 65 PLUS	S 85	S 50 PLUS	S 65	S 85
	●●●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●●	●●●	●●●	—	●●●	●●●	—	●●	●●●	—
	●	●●	●●●	●	●●	●●●	●	●●	●●●	●
	—	●	●●	●	—	●●	●	—	●●	●
	—	—	●	●●●	—	●	●●●	—	●	●●●
	FS 524/513, FS 500 E, FS 413/410 D, FS 400 LV, FS 309/305									

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



See page 8 for more information.

Husqvarna F 1510/ F 1520/ F 1530/ F 1540 Diagrip™.

Gold level blades for high-powered floor saws. Wide range of blades to deliver optimal performance in every application.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA F 1510					
592 75 23-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
592 75 23-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
592 75 23-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
592 75 23-14	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
593 75 23-15	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA F 1520					
591 09 86-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
591 09 86-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 09 86-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
591 09 86-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 86-19	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 86-20	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA F 1530					
591 09 87-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
591 09 87-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
591 09 87-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 87-16	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 87-17	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA F 1540					
591 12 40-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
591 12 40-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
591 12 40-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 12 40-14	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 12 40-15	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4

1200 and 1500 mm F1500 series concrete blades are delivered with PL70135 hole pattern as standard.

Husqvarna F 1570 Diagrip™.

Gold level asphalt blades with recessed or lowered segments as undercut protection.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
592 74 62-01	Recessed	500	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-02	Recessed	600	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-03	Recessed	650	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-04	Recessed	700	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-05	Recessed	750	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-06	Recessed	800	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4

Husqvarna F 1170.

Silver level asphalt blades with recessed or lowered segments as undercut protection.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
589 55 42-01	Recessed	500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
583 81 17-02	Recessed	600	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 55 43-01	Recessed	650	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
582 88 09-02	Recessed	700	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 55 44-01	Recessed	750	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
583 81 20-05	Recessed	800	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 35 44-02	Recessed	900	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 55 45-01	Recessed	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 35 66-02	Recessed	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna F 635/F 640.

Cured concrete gold level blades with a range of wide and narrow water slots.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA F 635						
531 15 90-23	—	350	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-24	—	400	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-25	—	450	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-26	—	500	Narrow	40	3.6	25.4
531 15 90-27	—	600	Wide	40	4.2	25.4
531 15 90-29	—	700	Wide	40	4.2	25.4
531 15 90-30	—	800	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-31	—	900	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-32	—	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-33	—	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA F 640						
531 15 90-34	—	300	Narrow	40	2.8	25.4
531 15 90-35	—	350	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-36	—	400	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-37	—	450	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-38	—	500	Narrow	40	3.6	25.4
531 15 90-39	—	600	Wide	40	4.2	25.4
531 15 90-41	—	700	Wide	40	4.2	25.4
531 15 90-42	—	800	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-43	—	900	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-44	—	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-45	—	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna F 675.

Gold level blades for green concrete, with narrow water slots.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
531 15 91-60	—	300	Narrow	40	2.4	25.4
531 15 91-62	—	350	Narrow	40	2.8	25.4
531 15 91-57	Lowered	300	Narrow	40	2.8	25.4
531 15 91-58	Lowered	350	Narrow	40	2.8	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna L 630 / L 680.

Gold level blades for slot cutting and traffic loops with sandwich design that helps them retain their shape.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA L 630					
531 16 15-65	350	Wide	40	6	25.4
531 16 15-66	350	Wide	40	8	25.4
531 16 15-59	350	Wide	40	10	25.4
531 15 92-13	450	Wide	40	6	25.4
531 16 15-25	450	Wide	40	8	25.4
531 16 15-24	450	Wide	40	10	25.4
HUSQVARNA L 680					
531 16 15-03	350	Wide	40	6	25.4
531 10 18-79	350	Wide	40	8	25.4
531 16 15-02	350	Wide	40	10	25.4
531 16 05-02	450	Wide	40	6	25.4
531 16 05-03	450	Wide	40	8	25.4
531 16 05-04	450	Wide	40	10	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna F 525 Diagrip™.

Gold level blades for cutting in cured concrete. Low active cutting surface with evenly distributed cutting edges and diamond crystals.
For electric floor saws up to 18 kW.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA F 525 DIAGRIP™					
592 75 72-01	500	Wide	40	3.7	25.4
592 75 73-01	520	Wide	40	3.7	25.4
592 75 74-01	550	Wide	40	3.7	25.4
592 75 75-01	600	Wide	40	3.7	25.4
592 75 75-02	600	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
592 75 76-01	650	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
592 75 77-01	700	Wide	40	3.7	25.4
592 75 78-01	800	Wide	40	3.7	25.4
592 75 78-02	800	Wide	40	4.5	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut floor saw blades.

Gold level blades for easy operation even in heavily reinforced concrete. Innovative segment design for efficient cutting, cooling and slurry evacuation, which increases both cutting speed and service life. NEW EXO-GRIT diamond segment featured in S35, S45, and S65, replacing existing range Q1 2021.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 35					
599 49 46-10	300	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-20	350	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-30	400	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
529 75 07-02	450	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4
579 81 15-10	300	Segmented	Bridge	15	25.4 /20
579 81 15-20	350	Segmented	Bridge	15	25.4 /20
579 81 15-30	400	Segmented	Bridge	15	25.4 /20
579 82 06-50	450	Segmented	Bridge	15	25.4
S 45					
599 49 47-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-50	450	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4
599 49 47-60	500	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4
599 49 47-70	600	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4
579 81 16-10	300	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4 /20
579 81 16-20	350	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4 /20
579 81 16-30	400	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4 /20
579 82 07-50	450	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4
579 82 07-60	500	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4
579 82 07-70	600	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4
S 65					
599 49 48-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-50	450	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4
599 49 48-60	500	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4
599 49 48-70	600	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4
579 81 19-10	300	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4 /20
579 81 19-20	350	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4 /20
579 81 19-30	400	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4 /20

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
579 82 08-50	450	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4
579 82 08-60	500	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4
579 82 08-70	600	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4
S 85					
579 81 20-10	300	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
579 81 20-20	350	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
579 81 20-30	400	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
579 80 95-50	450	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4
579 80 95-60	500	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4
579 80 95-70	600	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4

Husqvarna Vari-Cut floor saw blades.

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance, providing excellent performance and low tool cost per cut square metre.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 45					
579 81 74-10	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4 /20
579 81 74-20	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4 /20
579 81 74-30	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4 /20
579 82 09-50	450	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4
579 82 09-60	500	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4
S 65 PLUS					
587 90 44-01	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4 /20
587 90 45-01	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4 /20
587 90 53-01	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4 /20
587 90 54-01	450	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4
579 82 10-60	500	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4
S 85					
579 81 77-10	300	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 77-20	350	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 77-30	400	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 80 96-50	450	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4
579 80 96-60	500	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut floor saw blades.

Bronze level blades optimized for less intensive professional cutting in most materials, providing a good balance between performance and price.

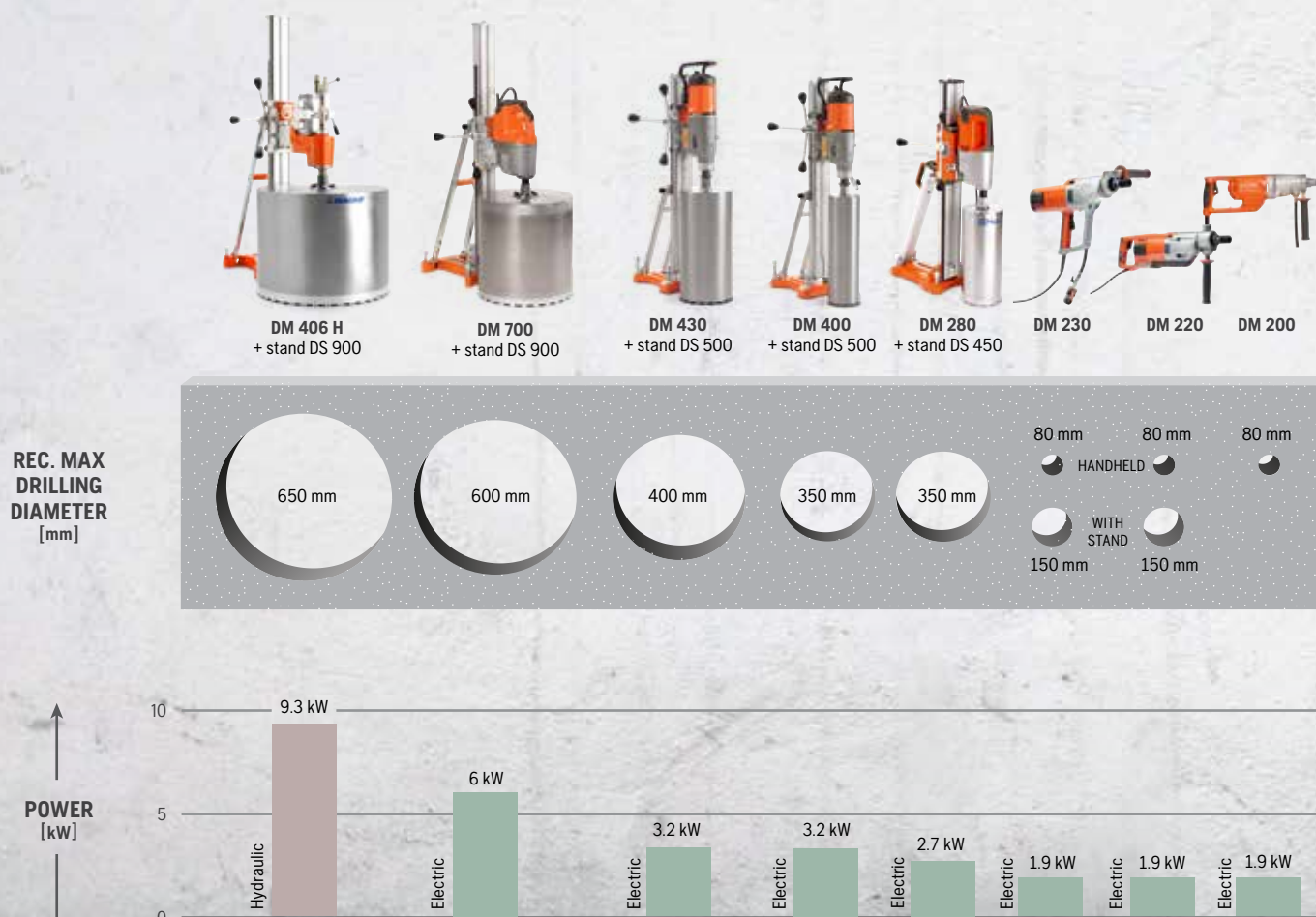
PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 50 PLUS					
579 81 56-10	300	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4 /20
579 81 56-20	350	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4 /20
579 81 56-30	400	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4 /20
S 65					
579 81 65-10	300	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 65-20	350	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 65-30	400	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	10	25.4 /20
S 85					
579 81 66-10	300	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 66-20	350	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 66-30	400	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20

HERE'S WHAT MAKES DRILLING SPECIALISTS MORE EFFICIENT

When developing and improving our drill motors, drill stands and diamond bits we look at the whole system, turning every bit and piece to find out how we can make skilled drilling operators work even more efficiently and effortlessly. More holes drilled per working hour. More turnover per operator. That's what a Husqvarna core drilling system is designed for.

Range overview.

Husqvarna drill systems consist of powerful drill motors and sturdy stands. Power options available from the electric handheld 1.9 kW DM 200 to the hydraulic 9.3 kW DM 406 H. Recommended maximum drilling diameters range from 150 mm to 650 mm. For highest production rate, choose the system/systems optimal for your kind of operation.





HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE – LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS

Our range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. You can do wall sawing, drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment



FLEXIBLE POWER You can use Husqvarna DM 700 / PP 70 with both 3-phase and 1-phase power. With 1-phase power the system delivers 3 kW on the spindle, making DM 700 one of the most powerful 1-phase drill motors on the market.

HUSQVARNA DM 700 is a very powerful and versatile electric drill motor equipped with high frequency PRIME™ technology. The high power output, low weight, user-friendly setup and intelligent design makes Husqvarna DM 700 suitable for most drilling applications. The drill speed can be optimized in 9 steps while running.

DS 50 GYRO STAND makes it possible to drill many holes from one position, in various directions and angles. Ideal for efficient stitch drilling! Installs very quickly without need for anchoring bolts.

HUSQVARNA AD 10, our automatic drill system, communicates with the drill motor to optimize the feed rate. This results in faster drilling and less wear on the diamond tool. Best of all, you can work more efficiently when you do not have to crank the feed by hand.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnacp.com





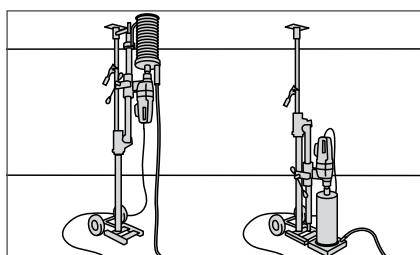
NEW



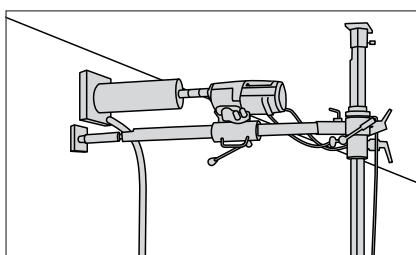
DRILL MOTORS	DM 700	DM 430	DM 400	DM 280
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power, W	6000/3000	3200	3200	2700
Motor	3-phase/1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	400/230, connected to PP 70, PP 220	230/110	230/110	230/110
Speeds	18 (2 mechanical, 9 electrical)	3	3	3
Spindle speed unloaded, rpm	125–310* (1 speed)/ 270–672* (2 speed)	250/510/800	420/820/1250	450/1000/1730** 310/690/1190***
Spindle speed loaded, rpm	113–279* (1 speed)/ 243–608* (2 speed)	150/300/470	230/460/720	360/800/1380** 250/550/950***
Rec drill diameter, mm	80–600 (possible up to 750)	100–450	55–350	High speed 25–250 Low speed 50–350
Rec drill diameter handheld, mm	—	—	—	—
Mounting collar, mm	—	—	—	—
Spindle thread, outer	1 1/4" 7 UNC or CR 1–28	1 1/4" 7 UNC or CR 1–28	1 1/4" 7 UNC or CR 1–28	1 1/4" 7 UNC
Spindle thread, inner	—	—	—	—
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"	G 1/4"	G 1/4"	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	98	92	92	88
Sound power level, dB (A)	113	110	110	97
Weight, kg	14.0	15.5	14	13.0
Flow, max l/min	—	—	—	—
Pressure, max bar	—	—	—	—
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
Power pack	PP 490, PP 492, PP 65, PP 70, PP 220	—	—	—
Drill stand	DS 900	DS 500, DS 50 Gyro	DS 500, DS 50 Gyro	DS 500, DS 50 Gyro
Dust extractors	W 70 P	W 70 P, W 250 P	W 70 P, W 250 P	W 70 P, W 250 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 44 94–01	970 44 56–05, 230 V 970 44 56–07, 230 V, without connectivity	967 91 03–01, 230 V 967 91 03–09, 230 V, without connectivity	966 55 41–06, 230 V, high speed 966 55 41–01, 230 V, low speed

*9 electronic gears **High speed version. ***Low speed version.

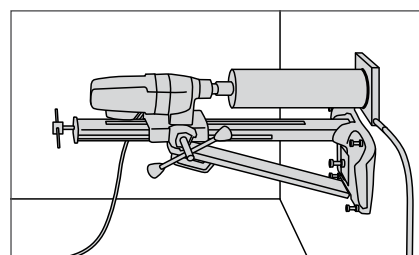
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



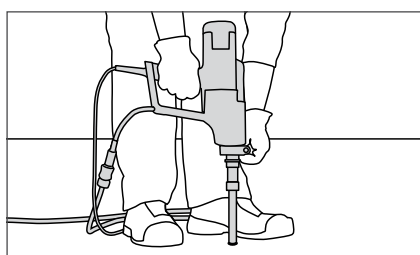
Vertical drilling, upwards and downwards.



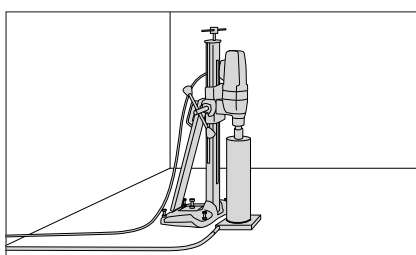
Horizontal drilling.



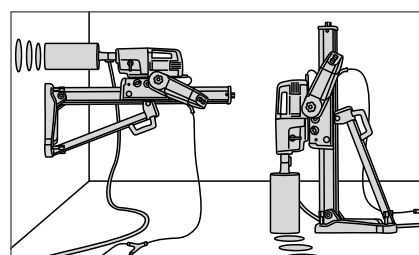
Drilling for channels, pipes and cables.



Drilling for barriers.



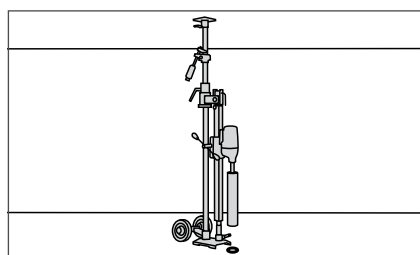
Vertical drilling.



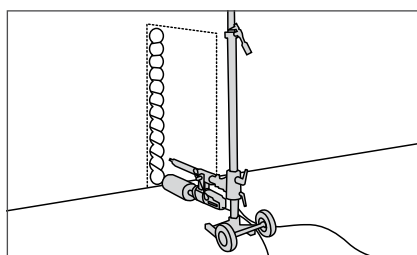
Automatic drilling in all applications.



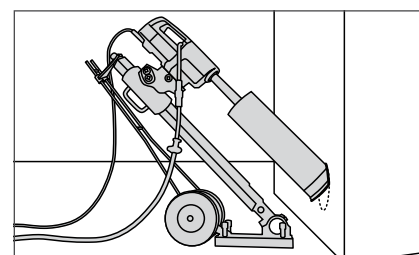
DM 230	DM 220	DM 200	DM 406 H
1850	1850	2000	9.3 kW at 40 l/min
1-phase, electric	1-phase electric	1-phase electric	Hydraulic
230/110	230/110	230/110	—
3	3	2	6
730/1700/3600	730/1700/3600	1250/2600	120/230/340/580/980/1400
580/1400/2900	580/1400/2900	800/1700	Not applicable
150	150	—	0–650
80	80	30–80	—
60	—	60	—
1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC
G 1/2" or 5/8" 11 UNC	G 1/2" or 5/8" 11 UNC	G 1/2"	—
G 1/4"	G 1/4"	G 1/4"	R 1/2"
90	90	89	—
94	94	100	—
7.0	7.5	6.4 (including cable)	16.0
—	—	—	40
—	—	—	140
—	—	—	PP 325 E,
DS 150, DS 250	DS 250	—	DS 900
W 70 P, S 26, S 13 Dry	W 70 P, S 13 Dry	S 13, W 250 P	W 70 P
968 41 10–01, 1/2" inner thread, 230 V	966 56 35–01, 1 1/4" outer thread 1/2" inner thread, 230 V	970 44 57–01, 230V 970 44 57–09, 230V without connectivity	965 15 82–07, 1 1/4" 7 UNC spindle



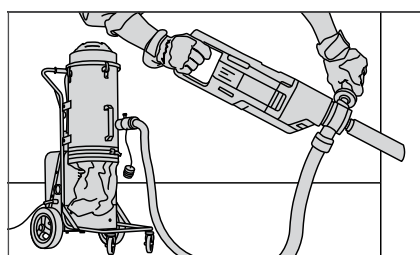
Drilling for water evacuation.



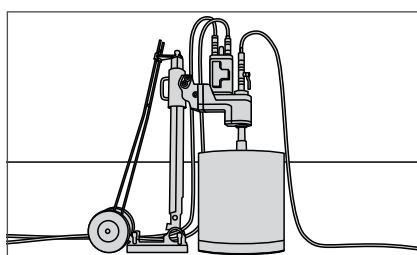
Stitch drilling.



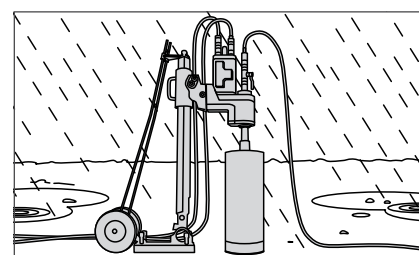
Angle drilling.



Dry drilling handheld.



Large diameters and deep holes.



Drilling in difficult locations.



1 Anchoring kit, incl large nut, holding screw, pointer and 5 anchors



2 Anchoring systems, for anchoring in abrasive materials



3 Large selection of adapter drill bits to suit various threads



4 Washer quick release, to release the drill motor thread from the drill bit



5 Extension drill bits, for deep drilling with standard drill bits



6 Drill snap makes it easy to knock the drill out of the hole



7 Quick spacer



8 V-shaped slurry collector



9 U-shaped slurry collector

10 Ring adapter



11 WT2GO



12 WT15 – battery-powered water tank



13 Pressurised water tank holds 13.3 litres and comes with a 3-meter hose



14 Dust extraction adapter



15 Telescopic start help device, for an easy and safe start For DM 230 and DM 200



16 Telescopic start help device, for an easy and safe start For DM 220



17 Spare front handle for DM 230, designed for a good user comfort



18 Spare front handle for DM 220, designed for a good user comfort



19 Drill motor keys

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!
SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60**

Husqvarna DM 700.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
5	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
5	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
7	Quick spacer	579 50 10-01
7	Quick spacer, 100 mm	579 50 10-02
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531 07 46-22
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531 28 00-07
9	Slurry collector U-shaped	531 28 03-29
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Spacer, 200 mm	586 87 99-01

SPARE PARTS		
19	Drill motor keys, 32 mm	531 14 09-52

Husqvarna DM 430, DM 400 and DM 280.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
4	Washer quick release (DM 280)	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
5	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
7	Quick spacer	579 50 10-01
7	Quick spacer, 100 mm	579 50 10-02
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531 07 46-22
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531 28 00-07
9	Slurry collector U-shaped	531 28 03-29
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15, 230 V (DM 280)	966 70 83-01
13	Pressurised water tank (DM 280)	506 32 63-02
	AD 10	966 66 66-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

Husqvarna DM 230.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 65-00
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
10	Ring adapter	581 25 71-01
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15, 230 V	966 70 83-01
13	Pressurised water tank	506 32 63-02
14	Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
15	Telescopic start help device	522 93 50-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

SPARE PARTS		
17	Front handle	590 86 97-01
19	Drill motor keys, 32 mm	531 14 09-52
19	Drill motor keys, 24 mm	531 14 09-51
	Transport box	502 29 45-02

Husqvarna DM 220.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 65-00
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15, 230 V	966 70 83-01
13	Pressurised water tank	506 32 63-02
16	Telescopic start help device	522 93 50-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

SPARE PARTS		
15	Front handle	525 29 73-01
	Transport box	502 29 45-02

Husqvarna DM 200.

ACCESSORIES		
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 65-00
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15, 230 V	966 70 83-01
13	Pressurised water tank	506 32 63-02
15	Telescopic start help device	522 93 50-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

Husqvarna DM 406 H.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
5	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
7	Quick spacer	579 50 10-01
12	Water pump, WT 15, 230 V	966 70 83-01
13	Pressurised water tank	506 32 63-02
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Spacer, 200 mm	586 87 99-01



DRILL STANDS	DS 900	DS 500	DS 50 GYRO
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Recommended max drill diameter, mm	900	500	350
Travel, max mm	950	706	670
Length, telescopic stanchion, m	—	—	3.1
Pivoting	—	—	Continuously adjustable
Angling	0–60°	0–90°	+/- 90°
Weight, incl. carriage, kg	24.0	17.6	56.0
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
Drill motor	DM 700, DM 650, DM 406 H	DM 430, DM 400, DM 280	DM 430, DM 400, DM 280
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 30 16-02	967 96 86-01	965 15 78-20, incl. baseplate 50 AT
			965 15 78-21, excl. baseplate 50 AT



AUTOMATIC DRILLING	AD 10
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Speed, m/min	0–3.2 in both directions
Weight, kg	3.6
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
Drill motors	DM 430, DM 400, DM 280
Drill stands	DS 500, DS 50 Gyro
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	966 66 66-01





DS 40 GYRO



DS 250



DS 150

150

600

3.1

Continuously adjustable

+/- 90°

30.0

250

685

—

—

0–60°

16.0

150

495

—

—

0–60°

15.5

DM 230

DM 280, DM 230, DM 220

DM 230

965 15 76–05, incl. DM mounting
kit handheld

966 82 73–01, EU-RoW

966 82 72–01



Slurry rings.

VARIANT DESCRIPTION, MM	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT NUMBER
WSR 100	Water retention ring	593 56 30–01
WSR 150	Water retention ring	593 56 30–02
WSR 200	Water retention ring	593 56 30–03
WSR 250	Water retention ring	593 56 30–04
WSR 300	Water retention ring	593 56 30–05
WSR 350	Water retention ring	593 56 30–06
DS 100	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 100	593 56 34–01
DS 150	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 150	593 56 34–02
DS 200	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 200	593 56 34–03
DS 250	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 250	593 56 34–04
DS 300	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 300	593 56 34–05
DS 350	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 350	593 56 34–06
D 100	Rubber seal set for WSR 100	593 96 39–01
D 150	Rubber seal set for WSR 150	593 96 39–02
D 200	Rubber seal set for WSR 200	593 96 39–03
D 250	Rubber seal set for WSR 250	593 96 39–04
D 300	Rubber seal set for WSR 300	593 96 39–05
D 350	Rubber seal set for WSR 350	593 96 39–06

Please note sealing discs are not supplied with the slurry rings and need to be ordered extra.

The AD 10 makes drilling faster and easier, so the operator can produce more in a shorter time, and with less strain. This outstanding automatic drill system optimizes the feed rate to the drill motor being used, for highly efficient and precise operation. With a single control, the operator can easily adjust speed, direction and power.



1 2-metre column for DS 900



2 2-metre column for DS 500



3 Vacuum pump with powerful electric motor and tubular-shaped tank



4 Anchoring kit, incl. large nut, holding screw, pointer and 5 anchors



5 Vacuum plate



6 Vacuum gasket



7 Anchoring systems, for anchoring in abrasive materials



8 Quick spacer



10 Ring adapter



12 Wheel kit (DS 500)



14 Long back support

AD 10 adapter 9



11 Wheel kit (DS 900)



13 Wheel kit (DS 500 Large)

Husqvarna DS 900 and DS 500.

ACCESSORIES		
1	2-metre column (DS 900)	591 14 90-02
2	2-metre column (DS 500)	595 89 50-02
3	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
4	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
5	Vacuum plate	597 63 51-02
7	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
7	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
8	Quick spacer	579 50 10-01
9	AD 10 adapter (DS 900/DS 500)	586 74 84-01
10	Ring adapter	581 25 71-01
11	Wheel kit (DS 900)	587 08 81-01
12	Wheel kit (DS 500)	582 17 33-01
13	Wheel kit (DS 500 Large)	582 17 33-02
14	Long back support (DS 900)	582 87 29-01
15	AD 10	966 66 66-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Long levelling screws	598 93 90-01

SPARE PARTS		
21	3 spoke handle	541 40 50-39

Husqvarna DS 250 and DS 150.

ACCESSORIES		
3	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
4	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
7	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
7	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
10	Ring adapter for DS 250	581 25 71-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Male fitting	541 40 40-71
	Wheelbase	541 40 50-89

SPARE PARTS		
6	Vacuum gasket	578 93 21-01
	Vacuum cover kit	579 24 27-01



15 Automatic drill system AD 10



16 Angled anchor support



17 Extension pole, to increase the capacity of drill rig



18 Offset arm, for drilling in confined spaces

Husqvarna DS 50 Gyro.

ACCESSORIES

8	Spacer for quick mounting	579 50 10-01
10	Ring adapter	581 25 71-01
15	AD 10	966 66 66-01
16	Anchor support	544 96 60-01
17	Extension pole, inner	506 40 05-03
17	Extension pole, outer	506 40 85-05
18	Offset arm	544 96 96-01
19	Stop ring	544 14 02-01
19	Stop rubber foot	544 96 69-01
	Back support	506 40 76-10
	Top support	506 40 84-06

SPARE PARTS

20	3 spoke handle	541 40 50-39
21	Tool kit, incl. in standard package	506 40 86-01



19 To facilitate angle drilling and for measuring drill depth: stop rubber foot and stop ring



20 3 spoke handle



21 Tool kit



DRILL MOTORS WITH STAND	DMS 240	DMS 160 AT	DMS 160 A
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power, W	2400	1550	1550
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	230/110	230/110	230/110
Spindle speed unloaded, rpm	390/890	1100	1100
Spindle speed loaded, rpm	280/640	700	700
Drill connection	1 1/4" 7 UNC	R 1/2"	R 1/2"
Drill diameter, max mm	250	120	120
Travel, max mm	685	700	700
Column height, mm	1000	890	840
Total weight, kg	20.4	12.0	10.5
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	99	89	89
Sound power level, dB (A)	106	102	102
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	98	88	88
Sound power level, dB (A)	113	97	97
Weight, kg	14.0	14.0	13.0
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	965 17 36-03, 230 V	965 15 75-04, 230 V	965 15 75-02, 230 V



POWER UNITS	PP 492	PP 70	PP 325 E	PP 518
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power output, kW	20	6.5	9.3	10.4
Rated current, A	32/25/16 reduced	16	16	—
Voltage, V	400	120-480	400	Petrol-powered
Pressure, bar	—	—	140	140
Flow, l/min	—	—	40	20, 30, 40
Weight incl. oil, kg	25	18	95.0	145.0 incl. oil and hoses
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700	DM 650/700, K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 45 59-01, 380-400 V, 5 pin	967 82 83-05	965 15 64-02, 400 V, 5 pin SoftStart™	967 15 36-02, incl. hydraulic hose set, 1/2" x 7.6 m
	970 45 59-02, 380-400 V, 4 pin		965 15 64-07, 230/400 V, 5 pin Y-D start	
	For accessories see page 73		965 15 64-04, 400 V, 4 pin SoftStart™	

Husqvarna DMS 240.

ACCESSORIES

1	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
1	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
2	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
2	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
2	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
3	Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
4	Washer quick release	585 36 69-01
5	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
5	Drill snap 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
7	Anchoring system 1 m	502 43 49-01
7	Anchoring system 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
10	Water pump, WT 15, 230 V	966 70 83-02
10	Water pump, WT 15, 110 V	965 97 10-02
11	Pressurised water tank	506 32 63-02
12	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

Husqvarna DMS 160 AT and DMS 160 A.

ACCESSORIES

1	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 04 64-98
1	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
2	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
2	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
3	Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
5	Drill snap 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
5	Drill snap CR 128	531 07 20-03
6	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
8	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
8	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
9	Small-diameter vacuum plate	544 45 84-01
10	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
11	Water pump, WT 15, 230 V	966 70 83-01
11	Water pump, WT 15, 110 V	966 70 83-02
12	Pressurised water tank	506 32 63-02
13	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
14	Drill motor keys, 27 mm	531 11 95-18
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Dust and slurry control device, 132 mm	531 28 02-95

SPARE PARTS

15	Tool kit, incl. in standard package	506 40 86-01
----	-------------------------------------	--------------

Husqvarna PP 70.

SPARE PARTS

	Adapter cable - 6500/650 series tool with PP 70	596 26 31-01
	Adapter cable - 7000/700 series tool with PP 65/PP 220	596 26 31-02
16	Power harness adapter	585 56 41-01

Husqvarna PP 325 E.

SPARE PARTS

17	Hydraulic oil filter	531 11 82-49
18	Water hose connection	510 20 30-01

Husqvarna PP 518.

SPARE PARTS

19	Hydraulic hose set, 1/2" x 7.6 m	510 20 23-06
19	Hydraulic hose set, 5/8" x 7.6 m	510 20 23-08
19	Hydraulic hose, 5/8" x 15.2 m	510 20 23-10
	Replacement battery, 12 V	522 95 02-01

Slurry rings.

Explore our range of slurry rings and information on the right machine/ring combinations on page 107.



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR DRILLING

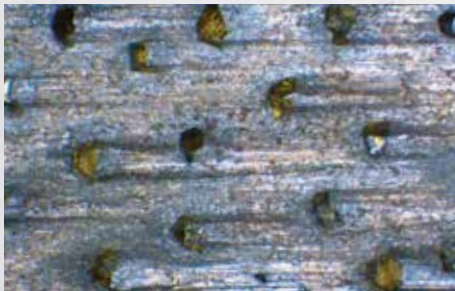
With more than 70 years of experience, Husqvarna continues to develop state-of-the-art diamond drill bits for professionals and frequent users. Our drill bit range consists of five series. The Z-Edge D1510 equipped with Z-shaped segments and the D1400 Elite-Drill with the revolutionary Diagrip™ technology, where the diamonds are specially treated to be distributed optimally and remain in place in the segments longer.

The Vari-Drill series are laser-welded, high performance tools, which provides durability and a free cutting performance whereas the D600 series is designed for drilling in tiles. Tacti-Drill series are reliable, laser-welded bits with a high purchasing value for non-intensive use in heavier applications.

REAL LIFE, REAL PERFORMANCE

The new D1510 Z-Edge drill bit has been designed to deliver where it matters, in real life. And this is where Z-EDGE makes a difference – with a faster, smoother cut and increased service life. In 2021 we add Husqvarna's roof top design to our existing drill D1510 Z-Edge, minimizing vibrations and achieving optimized performance from start.

Z-EDGE. Equipped with Z-shaped segments which minimise the friction between the segment and the material being cut, keeping vibrations to a minimum, meaning a faster, smoother cut and longer life.



- Smooth and quick start even when the core bit is new
- The narrow top of the segment helps to center the drill when applied. Which makes it much easier when hand held drilling and when drilling in walls.
- Fast consistent drilling speed from the time the drill bit is new until it is used up



See page 8 for more information.



Z-EDGE

ELITE-DRILL

PRODUIT					
SEGMENT SHAPE	D 1510	D 1405	D 1420	D 1425	D 1210
MATERIAL					
Tiles	—	—	—	—	—
Natural stone, granite	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	—	● ●
Concrete, hard	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ●	—	● ● ●
Concrete, medium	● ●	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Concrete, soft	—	—	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Concrete, abrasive	—	—	—	● ●	● ●
Asphalt	—	—	—	—	●
Brick	—	—	—	—	● ●
Cement blocks	—	—	—	—	● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT					
Drill motor	DM 700, DM 406 H, DM 430, DM 400, DM 280, DMS 240				

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



VARI-DRILL

TACTI-DRILL

		TWIN DRILL				TRIP DRILL
D 20	D 65	D 810	D 35	D 05	D 25	D 20
						
—	—	—	—	● ● ●	—	—
● ● ●	—	● ● ●	●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●
● ● ●	—	● ●	● ●	●	● ● ●	● ●
● ●	● ●	● ●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●	● ● ●
●	● ●	● ●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●	● ● ●
—	● ● ●	● ●	● ●	●	● ●	●
—	● ●	●	—	●	●	●
—	● ●	● ●	● ●	●	● ● ●	●
—	● ●	● ●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●	●

DM 700, DM 406 H, DM 430, DM 400, DM 280, DM 200, DMS 240

DM 280, DM 230,
DM 220, DMS 240,
DMS 160 AT/A

DM 230, DM 220,
DMS 160 AT/A

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1510 Z Edge.

Gold level drill bit with Z-edge segments for faster drilling in medium hard aggregate reinforced concrete. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER. MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS. MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"
82	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	8	529 55 92-02
92	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	9	529 55 55-02
102	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	9	529 55 56-02
107	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	10	529 55 57-02
112	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	10	529 55 58-02
122	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	11	529 55 59-02
127	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 55 60-02
132	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 55 61-02
142	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 55 62-02
152	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	13	529 55 63-02
162	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	13	529 55 64-02
172	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	14	529 55 65-02
182	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	14	529 55 66-02
200	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	15	529 55 67-02
225	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	15	529 55 68-02
250	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	17	529 55 69-02
300	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	19	529 55 70-02
350	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	22	529 55 71-02

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1405.

Gold level drill bit with Diagrip™ technology for easy drilling in hard concrete.

For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
52	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	582 06 29-03	582 06 29-02
62	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 06 30-03	582 06 30-02
72	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 06 31-03	582 06 31-02
82	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 18 62-03	582 18 62-02
92	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 49 89-03	582 49 89-01
102	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	582 18 93-03	582 18 93-02
107	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 18 94-03	582 18 94-02
112	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 18 95-03	582 18 95-02
122	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	582 18 96-03	582 18 96-02
127	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	582 18 97-03	582 18 97-02
132	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	582 06 32-03	582 06 32-02
142	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	582 18 98-03	582 18 98-02
152	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	582 19 51-03	582 19 51-02
162	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	582 19 52-03	582 19 52-02
172	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 19 53-03	582 19 53-02
182	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 19 54-03	582 19 54-02
200	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	582 19 55-03	582 19 55-02
225	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	15	582 19 56-03	582 19 56-02
250	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	16	582 19 57-03	582 19 57-02
300	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	18	582 19 58-03	582 19 58-02
350	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	21	582 19 59-03	582 19 59-02

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1420.

Gold level drill bit with Diagrip™ technology for durability in tough conditions.
For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
16	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 46-04	586 42 46-02
18	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 52-15	586 42 52-02
20	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 53-14	586 42 53-02
22	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 57-11	586 42 57-02
24	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 59-11	586 42 59-02
25	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 60-08	586 42 60-02
26	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 62-06	586 42 62-02
28	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 63-11	586 42 63-02
29	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 66-04	586 42 66-02
32	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 69-05	586 42 69-02
35	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 75-11	586 42 75-02
38	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 77-04	586 42 77-02
40	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	587 86 48-05	587 86 48-03
45	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 84-05	586 42 84-02
52	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	586 08 35-02	586 08 35-03
62	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	586 08 37-02	586 08 37-03
72	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	586 08 41-02	586 08 41-03
82	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	7	586 08 45-02	586 08 45-03
92	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	8	586 08 48-02	586 08 48-03
102	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	8	586 08 50-02	586 08 50-03
107	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	9	586 08 51-02	586 08 51-03
112	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	9	586 08 52-02	586 08 52-03
122	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	10	586 08 55-02	586 08 55-03
127	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	10	586 08 57-02	586 08 57-03
132	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	11	586 08 59-02	586 08 59-03
142	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	11	586 08 61-02	586 08 61-03
152	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	12	586 08 63-02	586 08 63-03
162	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	12	586 08 64-02	586 08 64-03
172	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	13	586 08 67-02	586 08 67-03
182	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	13	586 08 70-02	586 08 70-03
200	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	14	586 08 75-02	586 08 75-03
225	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	15	586 08 81-02	586 08 81-03
250	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	16	586 08 84-02	586 08 84-03
275	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	18	586 08 88-02	586 08 88-03
300	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	18	586 08 90-02	586 08 90-03
350	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	21	586 08 95-02	586 08 95-03

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1425.

Gold level Diagrip™ drill bit with high durability in high reinforced concrete. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
52	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	591 14 07-02	591 14 07-01
62	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	591 14 09-02	591 14 09-01
72	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	591 14 11-02	591 14 11-01
82	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	591 14 13-02	591 14 13-01
92	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	592 88 11-01	592 88 11-02
102	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	591 14 15-02	591 14 15-01
107	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	591 14 16-02	591 14 16-01
112	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	591 14 17-02	591 14 17-01
122	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	591 14 18-02	591 14 18-01
127	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	591 14 19-02	591 14 19-01
132	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	591 14 20-02	591 14 20-01
142	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	591 14 21-02	591 14 21-01
152	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	12	591 14 22-02	591 14 22-01
162	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	591 14 23-02	591 14 23-01
172	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	591 14 24-02	591 14 24-01
182	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	591 14 25-02	591 14 25-01
200	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	591 14 26-02	591 14 26-01
225	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	15	591 14 28-02	591 14 28-01
250	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	16	591 14 29-02	591 14 29-01
300	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	18	591 14 30-02	591 14 30-01
350	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	21	591 14 31-02	591 14 31-01

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 20.

Silver level drill bit for heavy-duty applications when working with medium to hard concrete. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
18	1 1/4"	450	18.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 29-01
20	1 1/4"	450	20.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 30-01
22	1 1/4"	450	22.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 36-01
24	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 37-01
25	1 1/4"	450	25.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 39-01
26	1 1/4"	450	26.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 40-01
28	1 1/4"	450	28.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 42-01
29	1 1/4"	450	29.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 43-01
30	1 1/4"	450	30.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 1971-01
32	1 1/4"	450	32.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 44-01
35	1 1/4"	450	35.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 45-01
38	1 1/4"	450	38.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 46-01
39	1 1/4"	450	39.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 47-01
40	1 1/4"	450	40.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 19 72-01
42	1 1/4"	450	42.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 48-01
45	1 1/4"	450	45.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 50-01
52	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	582 00 51-01
62	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 00 53-01
72	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 00 54-01
82	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 00 55-01
87	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 00 56-01
102	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	582 00 57-01
107	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 00 58-01
112	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 00 59-01
122	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	10	582 00 60-01
132	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	11	582 00 61-01
152	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	12	582 00 62-01
162	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	582 00 63-01
172	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 00 64-01
182	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 00 65-01
200	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	582 00 66-01
225	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	16	582 00 67-01
250	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	17	582 00 68-01
300	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	21	582 00 69-01

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 65.

Silver level drill bit with great performance and durability in heavy-duty applications. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
52	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	581 99 63-01
57	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	581 99 64-01
62	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	581 99 65-01
72	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	581 99 66-01
82	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	581 99 67-01
87	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	581 99 68-01
102	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	581 99 74-01
112	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	581 99 76-01
122	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	10	581 99 78-01
132	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	11	581 99 79-01
152	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	12	581 99 80-01
162	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	581 99 88-01
172	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	581 99 89-01
182	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	581 99 90-01
200	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	581 99 91-01
225	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	16	581 99 92-01
250	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	17	581 99 93-01
300	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	21	581 99 94-01

Husqvarna Tacti-Drill D 20.

Bronze level drill bit for high speed and free cutting. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
52	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	5	582 07 69-01
62	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	5	582 07 71-01
72	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	6	582 07 73-01
82	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	7	582 07 74-01
102	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	8	582 07 76-01
112	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	9	582 07 80-01
122	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×7.0+2	10	582 07 81-01
132	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×7.0+2	11	582 07 82-01
152	1 1/4"	450	24.0×3.7×7.0+2	12	582 07 83-01
162	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	12	582 07 84-01
182	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	13	582 07 85-01
200	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	13	582 07 86-01
225	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	16	582 07 87-01
250	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.3×7.0+2	17	582 07 88-01
300	1 1/4"	450	24.0×4.3×7.0+2	21	582 07 89-01

Husqvarna Thin-walled D 1210.

The gold level drill bit D 1210 offers very high speed. For 1.5–2.5 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	LENGTH, MM	TYPE	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	PRODUCT NUMBER
8	1/2" G	200	Crown	8.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 05-01
10	1/2" G	200	Crown	10.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 06-01
12	1/2" G	200	Crown	12.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 07-01
14	1/2" G	200	Crown	14.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 08-01
16	1/2" G	350	Crown	16.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 09-01
18	1/2" G	350	Crown	18.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 10-01
20	1/2" G	350	Crown	20.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 11-01
22	1/2" G	350	Crown	22.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 12-01
24	1/2" G	350	Crown	24.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 13-01
25	1/2" G	350	Crown	25.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 14-01
26	1/2" G	350	Crown	26.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 15-01
28	1/2" G	350	Crown	28.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 16-01
30	1/2" G	350	Crown	30.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 17-01
32	1/2" G	350	Crown	32.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 18-01
35	1/2" G	350	Crown	35.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 19-01
40	1/2" G	350	Crown	40.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 20-01
45	1/2" G	350	Crown	45.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 22-01
50	1/2" G	350	Crown	50.0×2.3×7.0+2	522 68 23-01
55	1/2" G	350	5	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 25-01
61	1/2" G	350	6	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 26-01
66	1/2" G	350	6	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 28-01
71	1/2" G	350	7	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 29-01
76	1/2" G	350	7	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 21-01
81	1/2" G	350	7	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 31-01
91	1/2" G	350	8	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 34-01
101	1/2" G	350	9	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 35-01
111	1/2" G	350	10	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 38-01
120	1/2" G	350	11	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 40-01
125	1/2" G	350	11	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	573 94 83-01
131	1/2" G	350	11	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	522 68 43-01
141	1/2" G	350	12	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	573 94 84-01
151	1/2" G	350	12	24.0×2.5×7.5+2	573 94 86-01

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Thin-walled D 810.

Silver level drill bit with great versatility for handheld wet cutting. For 1.5–2.5 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
10	1/2" G	150	10.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 30-01
12	1/2" G	150	12.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 31-01
14	1/2" G	250	14.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 32-01
16	1/2" G	250	16.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 33-01
18	1/2" G	250	18.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 34-01
20	1/2" G	350	20.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 35-01
22	1/2" G	350	22.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 36-01
25	1/2" G	350	25.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 37-01
28	1/2" G	350	28.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 38-01
30	1/2" G	350	30.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 39-01
32	1/2" G	350	32.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 40-01
35	1/2" G	350	35.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 41-01
40	1/2" G	350	40.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 42-01
42	1/2" G	350	42.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	574 52 67-01
45	1/2" G	350	45.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 43-01
50	1/2" G	350	50.0×2.3×7.5+2	Crown	522 88 44-01
56	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	5	522 78 79-01
61	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	6	522 78 80-01
66	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	6	522 78 81-01
71	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	6	522 78 82-01
81	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	7	522 78 83-01
91	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	8	522 78 84-01
101	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	8	522 78 85-01
111	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	9	522 78 86-01
121	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	10	522 78 87-01
131	1/2" G	350	24.0×2.7×7.0+2	11	522 78 88-01

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 35.

Silver level drill bit for dry and wet drilling. For 1.8–3 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
37	1 1/4"	350	16.3×3.0×6.5	4	522 79 04-01
47	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	4	522 79 05-01
57	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	4	522 79 06-01
72	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	5	522 79 07-01
87	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	6	522 79 08-01
112	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	8	522 79 09-01
127	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	9	522 79 10-01
152	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	12	522 79 11-01
162	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	12	522 79 12-01
200	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	14	522 79 13-01

Accessories Vari-Drill D 35.

TYPE	PRODUCT NUMBER
Centering device, Ø 37 mm	543 09 54-31
Centering device, Ø 47 mm	543 08 80-12
Centering device, Ø 57 mm	543 08 80-14
Centering device, Ø 72 mm	543 08 34-74
Centering device, Ø 87 mm	543 08 34-76
Centering device, Ø 112 mm	543 08 96-13
Centering device, Ø 127 mm	543 08 34-78
Centering device, Ø 152 mm	543 08 34-79
Centering device, Ø 162 mm	543 08 34-80
Centering device, Ø 200 mm	543 09 54-32
Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
Vacuum extensions, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	543 08 08-32

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 25.

Silver level drill bit for dry drilling with high speed handheld drill motors. From 1 kW.

DIAMETER, MM	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
VARI-DRILL D 25 WITH M 16 CONNECTOR AND TUBE LENGTH 150 MM				
37	150	16.0×3.0×9.0	4	586 09 96-01
52	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 09 97-01
57	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 09 98-01
68	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 09 99-01
85	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 00-01
107	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 01-01
117	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 02-01
127	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	6	586 10 03-01
152	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	7	586 10 04-01
162	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	8	586 10 05-01
VARI-DRILL D 25 WITH 1/2" GF CONNECTOR AND TUBE LENGTH 150 MM				
37	150	16.0×3.0×9.0	4	586 10 08-01
52	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 09-01
65	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 10-01
107	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 11-01
117	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 12-01
127	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	6	586 10 13-01
152	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	7	586 10 14-01
VARI-DRILL D 25 WITH M 16 CONNECTOR AND TUBE LENGTH 62 MM				
68	62	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 16-01
82	62	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 17-01

Accessories Vari-Drill D 25.

TYPE	PRODUCT NUMBER
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, HEX – 1/2" G M	586 17 15-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, SDS + – 1/2" G M	586 17 16-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, M 16 F – 1/2" G M	586 17 18-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, HEX – M 16 M	586 17 19-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, SDS + – M 16 M	586 17 20-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, 1/2" G M – M 16 M	586 17 21-01
Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 150 mm	586 17 22-01
Centering device + centering remover, conical 10 mm*, for 1/2" G M length 150 mm	586 17 23-01
Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 62 mm	586 17 24-01
Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M	586 17 25-01
Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, 1/2" GF – 1/2" GM	586 17 26-01

*Centering type.



Air conditioning kit Vari-Drill D 25 M 16.

Complete solutions package. Weight 6 kg.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
586 09 97-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 52 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	586 10 07-01
586 09 98-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 57 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	
586 09 99-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 68 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	586 10 07-01
586 10 00-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 85 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	
586 10 01-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 107 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	586 10 07-01
586 17 22-01	Centering device	1	
586 17 19-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX – M 16 M	1	586 10 07-01
586 17 20-01	Adapter drill bit, SDS + – M 16 M	1	
586 17 21-01	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" GM – M 16 M	1	586 10 07-01
586 17 25-01	Extension drill bit, 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M	1	



Air conditioning kit Vari-Drill D 25 1/2" GF.

Complete solutions package. Weight 6 kg

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
586 10 08-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 37 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	586 10 15-01
586 10 09-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 52 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	
586 10 11-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 107 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	586 10 15-01
586 10 12-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 117 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	
586 10 13-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 127 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	586 10 15-01
586 17 23-01	Centering device	1	
586 17 15-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX – 1/2" G M	1	586 10 15-01
586 17 16-01	Adapter drill bit, SDS + – 1/2" G M	1	
586 17 17-01	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	1	586 10 15-01
586 17 26-01	Extension drill bit, 250 mm, 1/2" G F – 1/2" G M	1	

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 05.

Easy-to-use professional drill bit for ceramic and stone tiles. For motors from 650 W and angle grinders.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	PRODUCT NUMBER
6	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 05-01
8	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 07-01
10	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 08-01
12	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 09-01
20	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 11-01
27	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 12-01
35	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 13-01
45	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 14-01
50	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 15-01
55	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 16-01
60	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 17-01
65	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 18-01

Accessories Vari-Drill D 05.

TYPE	PRODUCT NUMBER
Adapter drill bit M 14-HEX	575 31 73-01
Centering device for diameter 5-12 mm	522 97 51-01
Centering device for diameters 20-65 mm	522 97 52-01



Small diameters tile kit.

Complete solutions package. For motors up to 1 kW.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
522 97 04-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 5 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	522 97 61-01
522 97 05-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 6 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 06-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 7 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 07-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 8 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 08-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 10 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 09-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 12 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 51-01	Centering device for diameter 5-12 mm	1	
575 31 73-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX- M 16 M	1	



Big diameters tile kit.

Complete solutions package. For motors up to 1 kW.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
522 97 11-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 20 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	522 97 62-01
522 97 12-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 27 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 13-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 35 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 14-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 45 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 16-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 55 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 18-01	Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 65 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 52-01	Centering device for diameters 20-65 mm	1	
575 31 73-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX- M 16 M	1	



General adapters.

Large selection of adapters to suit various threads used for both dry and wet drill bits.
Most threads commonly used in the drilling industry are available.

DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT NUMBER
FOR M 16 F BITS	
HEX Rapido – M 16 M	586 17 19-01
SDS + – M 16 M	586 17 20-01
1/2" G M – M 16 M	586 17 21-01
FOR 1/2" G M BITS	
1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
1/2" G F – 1/2" G F	543 05 80-35
Hilti L – 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 08 16-29
Hilti U – 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 05 85-57
CR 128 F – 1/2" G F	531 07 20-01
SDS + – 1/2" G F	531 07 71-08
FOR 1/2" G F BITS	
HEX – 1/2" G M	586 17 15-01
SDS + – 1/2" G M	586 17 16-01
1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
M 16 F – 1/2" G M	586 17 18-01
FOR 1 1/4" F BITS	
1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 04 64-98
Hilti L – 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 08 16-29
Hilti U – 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 05 85-57
CR 128 F – 1 1/4" M	531 07 40-04
FOR PIXIE BITS	
1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
FOR DUST EXTRACTION	
1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61



Extensions.

These extension rods are used when deeper holes need to be drilled using standard drill bits.
Available in both steel, and also aluminum for a lighter alternative.

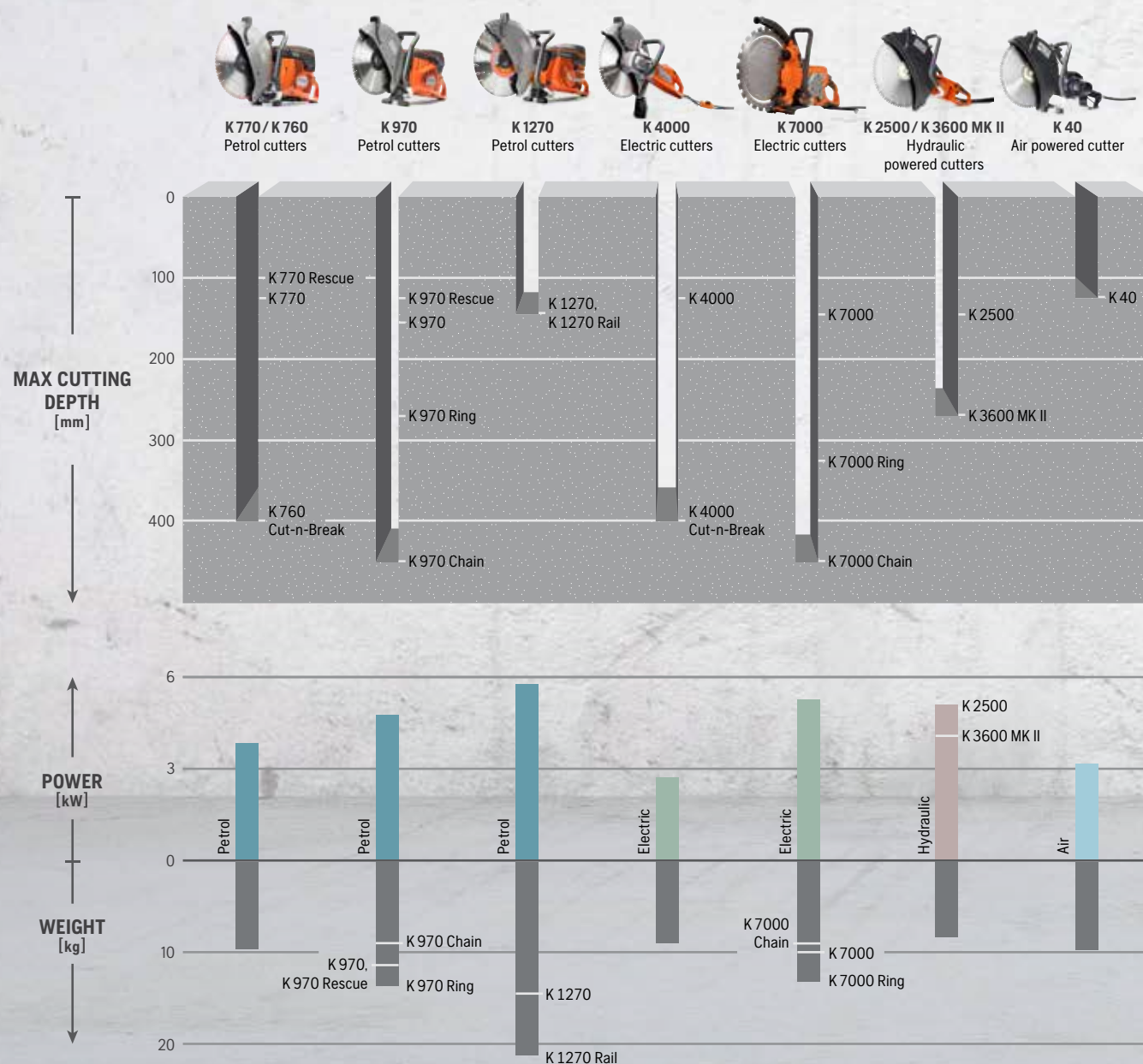
PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH, MM	MATERIAL
FOR 1/2" G M BITS			
543 04 62-99	1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	100	Steel
543 05 73-68	1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	200	Steel
543 03 71-25	1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	300	Steel
543 05 73-83	1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	400	Steel
543 04 65-00	1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	500	Steel
FOR 1/2" G F BITS			
586 17 26-01	1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	250	Steel
FOR 1 1/4" F BITS			
543 05 97-78	1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	100	Steel
543 04 65-01	1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	200	Steel
543 04 65-02	1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	300	Steel
543 04 65-03	1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	400	Steel
543 04 65-04	1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	500	Steel
543 04 65-05	1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	1000	Steel
FOR PIXIE BITS			
531 07 20-04	CR 128 F – CR 128 M	250	Steel
531 07 20-05	CR 128 F – CR 128 M	500	Steel
FOR DUST EXTRACTION			
543 08 08-32	1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	300	Steel

IMAGINE YOUR FAVORITE POWER CUTTER – THEN IMAGINE IT ALWAYS GETTING BETTER

No matter how good our power cutters and diamond tools get, we never stop improving. What drives us to do this is our commitment to you, the user. Because we design our products around the user, you get perfectly balanced, easy to use and lightweight machines. And we add outstanding reliability and power, so you can stay focused on getting the job done – with great results every time. To put it simply, you can always expect more from a Husqvarna.

Range overview.

Husqvarna has the widest range of handheld power cutters on the market, containing more than 20 different models, with cutting depths up to 450 mm. Regardless of your preferred power source – petrol, electric, hydraulic, pneumatic or battery – you will find the power cutter for your job here.





HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE – LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS

Our range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. You can do wall sawing, drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment

HUSQVARNA K 7000 CHAIN Our first electric chain cutter. Lightweight and powerful. Capable of cutting from 110 × 110 mm wide openings, up to 450 mm deep. Powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.



HUSQVARNA K 7000 RING Our first and most powerful electric ring cutter ever. The 325 mm cutting depth makes this machine a great complement to our wall saws. K 7000 Ring can be powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.



SMARTTENSION™ Husqvarna K 770 and K 970 are equipped with the semi-automatic, spring-loaded SmartTension™ system which ensures optimal belt tensioning for maximum belt life.

HUSQVARNA K 7000 Our most powerful electric handheld cutter ever. The power output, well-balanced body and low vibration levels make it very efficient and easy to use. K 7000 can be powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.

THE TRULY GLOBAL POWER CUTTER Husqvarna K 770 is our tenth generation of petrol power cutters since it all started in 1960. Designed with nearly 60 years of work experience, K 770 is built to deliver unobstructed productivity in any working conditions, anywhere in the world. K 770 is undoubtedly the Husqvarna machine that best of all embodies the tradition, heritage, identity and global know-how of our brand.

PROPERTIES BY CUTTING TECHNIQUE

	Standard cutting			Deep cutting		
	300 MM BLADE	350 MM BLADE	400 MM BLADE	RING	CUT-N-BREAK	CHAIN
RELATIVE CUTTING SPEED	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Low
MAX CUTTING DEPTH [mm]	100 mm	125 mm	155 mm	325 mm	400 mm	450 mm

PIPE CUTTING WITH POWER AND EFFICIENCY

Do you need to cut pipe with speed and precision? Look no further than to Husqvarna equipment. With Husqvarna's handheld deep cutting equipment you can cut all the way through the pipe – from one side. This radically reduces the complexity of the job, saving time, effort and money. With Husqvarna's pipe cutting clamp you add even more precision, safety and ergonomics to your bottom line. And all the equipment you need is conveniently available from one single supplier.



HUSQVARNA RING POWER CUTTER WITH PIPE CUTTING CLAMP

- + Cutting depth up to 325 mm
- + Able to cut pipe sections up to outer Ø 300 mm in one single cut
- + Higher cutting speed
- + Lower tool cost per cut
- + Unique Husqvarna solution



HUSQVARNA CHAIN POWER CUTTER WITH PIPE CUTTING CLAMP

- + Cutting depth up to 450 mm
- + Able to cut pipe sections up to outer Ø 330 mm in one single cut
- + Easy to handle and service
- + Sturdy and flexible
- + Plunge cuts without overcutting



PRIME™



PRIME™

HUSQVARNA K 7000 RING Powerful and well-balanced 5.5 kW electric power cutter with high frequency PRIME™ technology, enabling high cutting speed. The 425 mm ring blade produces a cutting depth of 325 mm.

HUSQVARNA K 970 RING Fast-cutting 4.8 kW petrol power cutter with 370 mm ring blade, producing a cutting depth of 270 mm. Sturdy and reliable saw with good cutting capacity and high power-to-weight ratio.

HUSQVARNA K 7000 CHAIN Powerful and well-balanced 5.5 kW electric power cutter with high frequency PRIME™ technology, producing a cutting depth of maximum 450 mm. The same bar also fits the new version of K 970 Chain.

Clamp it on the pipe. Attach a Husqvarna ring or chain power cutter. Cut off pipes up to 14.2"/360 mm outer diameter straight and precise from one position

Husqvarna's pipe cutting clamp is easy to fix securely on the pipe

Flexible design with several fixing points to attach the power cutter. Available for both Ring and Chain power cutters from Husqvarna

Making the whole cut from above means less need for digging around the pipe, which saves you a lot of working time and effort



HUSQVARNA K 970 CHAIN Powerful and reliable 4.8 kW petrol power cutter, producing a cutting depth of maximum 450 mm. New features include the sturdy two-bolt guide bar mount with traditional chain tensioning screw, identical to K 7000 Chain.

PIPE CUTTING CLAMP Enables fast and steady pipe cutting with less strain for the operator. Makes it easy to cut off concrete pipes up to 14"/360 mm diameter from one side straight and precise, using a Husqvarna ring or chain power cutter.

HOW-TO VIDEOS ONLINE Watch instructive videos about pipe cutting and more in our Power Cutter User Guide, available for free in the UpServices section on our website.



PETROL POWER CUTTERS	K 770	K 770 OILGUARD	K 770 SMARTGUARD	K 770 VAC	K 770 DRY CUT	K 970	K 970 SMARTGUARD
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Air-cooled 2-cycle engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Displacement, cc	74	74	74	74	74	94	94
Power, kW	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	4.8	4.8
Power/weight ratio	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.30	0.31	0.44/0.41	0.44
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, kg	10/10.1	10/10.1	11.1	11	11.9	11.0/11.6	11.9
Blade/bar, mm	300/350	300/350	350	300	300	350/400	350
Max cutting depth, mm	100/125	100/125	125	122	122	125/155	125
Active Air Filtration™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
X-Torq	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SmartCarb™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DuraStarter™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EasyStart decompression valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Purge	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Poly-V belt	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sealed transmission	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Reversible cutting arm	●	●	—	●	●	●	—
Fuel indicator in the tank	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Easy-adjust blade guard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wet cutting kit	●	●	●	—	—	●	●
Replaceable arbor bushing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SmartTension™	●	●	●	—	—	●	●
Sound power level Lwa, dB (A)	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	101	101	101	101	101	104	104
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s²	2.4	2.1	2.1	4	3.3	3.5	4.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s²	2.4	2.3	2	2.8	4.4	4	3.7
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT							
	KV 7, WT 15	KV 7, WT 15	KV 7, WT 15	S 26	Integrated dust bag	KV 9/12, WT 15	KV 9/12, WT 15
ARTICLE INFORMATION							
	12", 967 80 85-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm*	12" with Oilguard, 967 80 88-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm*	970 46 00-01	967 86 07-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm	967 94 20-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm	967 34 80-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*	970 46 01-01
	14", 967 68 21-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*	14" with Oilguard, 967 69 11-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*				967 34 81-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*	

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



K 1270

K 760 CUT-N-BREAK

K 970 RING

K 970 CHAIN

K 970 RESCUE

K 770 RESCUE

K 1270 RAIL

●	●	●	●	●	●	●
119	74	94	94	94	74	119
5.8	3.7	4.8	4.8	4.8	3.7	5.8
0.43/0.42	0.33	0.35	0.49	0.44	0.39	0.28/0.27
13.3/13.7	11.1 (incl. cutting equipment)	13.8	9.6	11.0	9.6	20.5/21.2
350/400	230	370	300/350/400	350	300	350/400
118/145	400	270	450	125	100	118/145
●	●	—	—	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	—	●	—	●	●	●
●	—	●	—	●	●	●
●	—	●	—	●	●	—
●	—	—	—	—	—	—
●	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
117	115	115	115	115	115	117
104	101	104	104	104	101	104
4.5	1.9	2.7	3.6	3.8	2.1	3.4
3.7	2.8	3.4	4.7	4.2	2.3	3.5

KV 9/ 12, WT 15

WT 15

Pipe clamp

Pipe clamp

RA 10, RA 10 S

967 04 62-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*

967 19 57-01, blade EL 35*

967 27 23-01*

967 66 05-01*

967 63 56-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm

967 80 91-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20.0/25.4 mm

967 04 63-01, incl. RA 10, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm

967 05 42-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*

967 07 11-01, incl. RA 10 S, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm

967 07 12-01, incl. RA 10, blade guard 400 mm, bore 25.4 mm

967 07 13-01, incl. RA 10 S, blade guard 400 mm, bore 25.4 mm

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60



ELECTRIC POWER CUTTERS	K 7000	K 7000 RING	K 7000 CHAIN
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electric motor, V	230/400	230/400	230/400
Power, W	5.5 kW (3-phase)/ 3.0 kW (1-phase)	5.5 kW (3-phase)/ 3.0 kW (1-phase)	5.5 kW (3-phase)/ 3.0 kW (1-phase)
Rated current, A	16/10	16/10	16/10
Weight excl. cable and cutting equipment, kg	9.8	13.1/12.4	9.1
Blade, mm	400	370 / 425	400
Cutting depth, mm	155	270 / 325	450
Elgard, overload protection	●	●	●
"Pulling" rotation	●	●	●
Simple blade change	●	●	—
Replaceable arbor bushing	●	—	—
Wet cutting kit	●	●	—
Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A)	104	111	122
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	93	99	99
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	< 2.5	< 2.5	2.7
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	< 2.5	< 2.5	2.1
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15, W 70 P	PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WA 20, pipe clamp	PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15, pipe clamp
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	970 44 96-01	17", 970 44 99-01 14", 970 44 98-01	970 44 97-01

* Read more about PP 220 on pages 72 – 73.



HYDRAULIC POWER CUTTERS	K 3600 MK II	K 2500
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Hydraulic gear motor	●	●
Max. pressure/flow, bar/l/min	150/40	150/40
Power, kW	4.3	5.2
Weight, without cutting equipment, kg	8.3	8.3
Blade, mm	370	400
Cutting depth, mm	270	145
Peripheral drive	●	—
Adjustable front handle	●	—
Automatic start for water flow	●	—
Blade brake	—	●
Servo for rpm control	—	●
Reversible cutting arm	—	●
Wet cutting kit	Integrated	●
Relplaceable arbor bushing	—	●
Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A)	111	107
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	99	85
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.3	7.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	6.0	5.2
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	PP 518, PP 325 E, FC 40, WA 20	PP 518, PP 325 E, FC 40, WA 20
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	968 42 41-01	968 36 54-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 25.4 mm*

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



BATTERY POWER CUTTER	K 535i
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Battery type	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.5
Blade, mm	230
Cutting depth, mm	76
Wet cutting kit	Integrated
save™	●
Electric retarder	●
Rope eyelet	●
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	98.5
Sound power level guaranteed (L _{WA}) dB(A)	109.5
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front / rear handle, m/s ² *	2.1 / 2.5
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
	WT 15, VAC attachment, dust extractor S 13, S 26
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	967 79 59-01

* with BLI300



K 4000



K 4000 CUT-N-BREAK

230/120/110	230/120/110
2700/1800/2200	2700/1800/2200
12/15/20	12/15/20
8.5	8.9
350	230
125	400
●	●
●	●
●	●
●	—
●	●
105	109
95	95
3.5	3.2
3.5	3.4

K 3000 / K 4000 Vac attachment,
WT 15, S 13, W 70 P

WT 15

967 07 98-01, 230 V, blade guard
350 mm, bore 25.4 mm967 07 97 -01, 230 V,
blade EL 10 CNB

K 40

AIR POWER CUTTERS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Air motor	●
Air requirement, m ³ / min	2.8–3.5
Max. air pressure, kp/cm ² , bar	7
Power, kW	3.2
Weight, without hose, mist lubricator and cutting equipment, kg	9.9
Blade, mm	350
Cutting depth, mm	125
Automatic mist lubrication	●
Reversible cutting arm	●
Wet cutting kit	●
Replaceable arbor bushing	●
Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	92
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	9.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

ARTICLE INFORMATION

968 37 24-01, blade guard 350 mm,
bore 25.4 mm*

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.

NEW



NEW



PRIME



POWER UNITS	PP 492	PP 70	PP 325 E	PP 518
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power output, kW	20	6.5	9.3	10.4
Rated current, A	32/25/16 reduced	16	16	—
Voltage, V	400	120–480	400	Petrol-powered
Pressure, bar	—	—	140	140
Flow, l/min	—	—	40	20, 30, 40
Weight incl. oil, kg	25	18	95.0	145.0 incl. oil and hoses
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700	DM 650/700, K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 45 59-01, 380–400 V, 5 pin	967 82 83-05	965 15 64-02, 400 V, 5 pin SoftStart™	967 15 36-02, incl. hydraulic hose set, 1/2" × 7.6 m
	970 45 59-02, 380–400 V, 4 pin		965 15 64-07, 230/400 V, 5 pin Y-D start	
	For accessories see page 73	For accessories see page 111	965 15 64-04, 400 V, 4 pin SoftStart™	



A Husqvarna KV 9/12 and KV 7.

Husqvarna cutting trolleys with quick connections and easily adjusted cutting depth.

KV 9/12, water tank 13.3 litres	587 76 84-02
KV 7, water tank 13.3 litres	587 76 84-01

B Husqvarna WT2G0.

A compact and easy-to-use 14-litre constant pressure water tank. Provides constant water flow without the use of a pump, battery or electronics.

WT2G0, water tank	598 74 24-01
-------------------	--------------

C Husqvarna WT 15.

Compact and easy-to-use water tank with electric pump. Battery-powered, 18.5 V Gardena Li-Ion accumulator system. 15 litres

WT 15, 220 V	966 70 83-01
WT 15, 230 V	966 70 83-04
WT 15, 110 V	966 70 83-02

D Pressurised water tank.

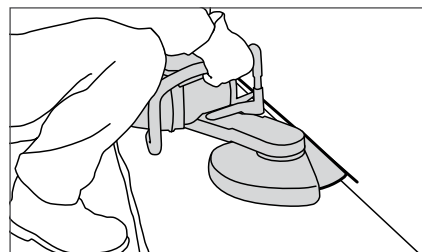
The tank holds 13.3 litres and comes complete with a 3-metre hose.

Pressurised water tank with hose	506 32 63-02
Water hose	506 32 89-34

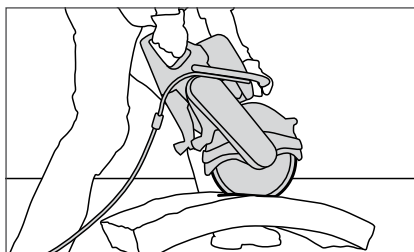
E Cut-n-Break tool.

Cut-n-Break tool	544 17 80-03
------------------	--------------

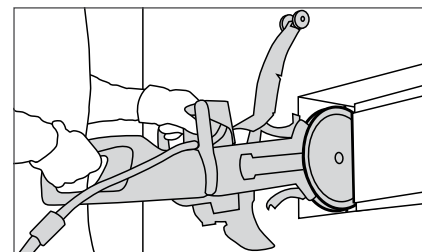
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



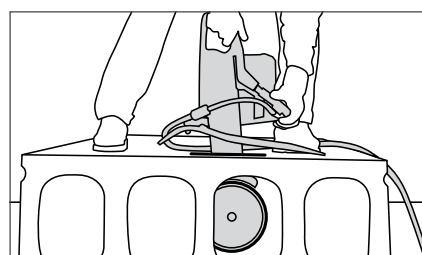
Floor and wall cutting.



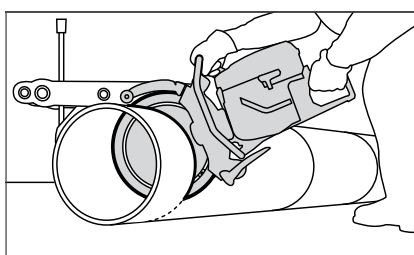
Cutting building blocks, curbstones and garden pavers.



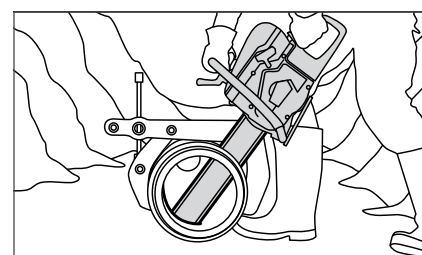
Minor adjustments of window and door openings.



Cutting cast concrete.



Pipe cutting.



Deep cutting in pipe trenches.

F Vac attachment.

Leading dust collection enables you to cut without water. Quick connection.

K 3000 / K 4000 Vac attachment	523 09 50-01
K 535i Vac attachment	594 07 78-01

G Wall cutting attachment.

Supplied complete with carriage, brackets and two 1-metre rails. The cutter fastens easily onto the carriage by way of a swivel screw. Suitable for use with the K 6500 Ring, K 3600 MK II and K 2500.

WA 20, two 1-metre rails and carriage	596 20 60-01
Extra rail	506 33 87-03
Adapter K 2500	506 32 35-01
Adapter K 3600 Ring	506 32 33-01
Adapter K 6500 Ring	590 70 88-01

H Pipe clamp.

For use with Husqvarna K 970 Ring and Chain and K 6500 Ring and Chain. A convenient accessory for producing straight, precise cuts in concrete pipes.

Pipe clamp	593 35 10-01
Adaptor for K 6500 Chain	593 36 87-02
Adaptor for K 6500 Ring	590 70 88-02
Adaptor for K 970 Chain	593 36 87-01
Adaptor for K 970 Ring	590 70 88-03

I Wheel kit.

For use with Husqvarna K 760, K 770, K 970 and K 1270. Relieves the operator from strain and protects the underside of the machine when cutting in walls and floors.

Wheel kit	589 33 43-01
-----------	--------------



J Rail cutting attachment.

With zero-play needle and ball bearings. Fits quickly to the rail, up to 135 mm, and provides right-angle cuts on all levels.

RA 10	599 79 92-01
RA 10 S	506 22 66-12

K SmartGuard kit.

Extended blade guard that is retrofittable on Husqvarna K 770 and K 970 14" power cutters. It reduces the likelihood of accidents and circumstances when a kickback may occur as it emphasises correct technique and correct cutting zone.

Husqvarna SmartGuard kit K 770	598 93 78-01
Husqvarna SmartGuard kit K 970	598 93 81-01

L Transport boxes.

Made of plywood, with metal reinforcement at edges and corners.

K 970, K 6500	506 31 08-02
K 1270	575 46 53-01
K 970 Ring, K 3600 MK II, K 6500 Ring	584 83 50-01
K 970 Chain	575 46 51-01
K 1270 Rail	575 46 53-01
K 770	505 46 02-01
K 535i	599 45 05-01

M Fuel can with non-spill filler.

Made of durable plastic. Approved according to UN regulations. 6 litres.

Fuel can with non-spill filler	505 69 80-01
--------------------------------	--------------

N Two-stroke oil.

Our selection of two-stroke oils is made of the highest quality components. It meets all the high demands that you put on your product.

Husqvarna Two-stroke oil, HP, 1 litre	587 80 85-10
Husqvarna Two-stroke oil, HP, 1 litre dosage bottle	587 80 85-11
Oilguard oil, 1 litre dosage bottle	544 97 65-01
Oilguard oil, 0.1 litre	544 97 65-02

O Service kit.

Extend and improve your power cutter's life with Husqvarna service kits. All kits include belt, air filter, fuel filter, spark plug, cord and service tool. The Cut-n-Break kit also includes a puller.

K 770 (6-pack)	599 15 65-01
K 760 Cut-n-Break tool (6-pack)	599 15 65-02
K 1270 14" and 16" (4-pack)	599 15 65-03
K 970 14" (4-pack)	599 15 65-04
K 970 16" (4-pack)	599 15 65-05

P Motor kit.

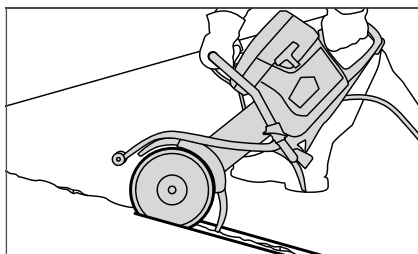
A complete crankcase with assembled crankshaft, piston and cylinder.

K 1260	576 22 39-07
K 970 Engine short block	588 48 71-10
K 970 Cylinder	586 35 10-03
K 970 Cylinder*	588 48 71-09
K 760 Cut-n-Break	585 06 14-07

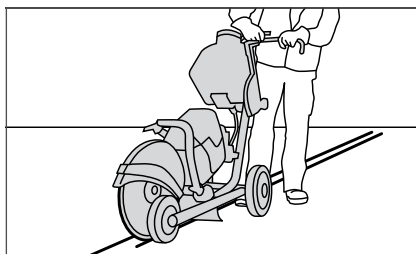
*Production from 2014.

Disposable bag K 770 DRY CUT

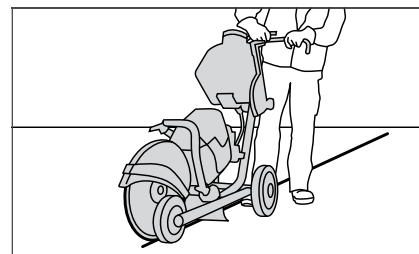
Disposable bag	597 20 23-01
Re-useable bag with zip	596 88 79-01



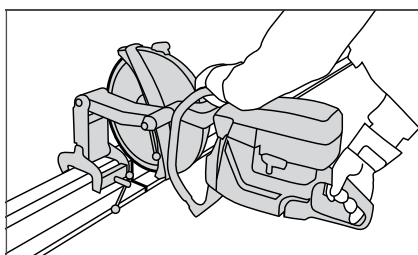
Cutting grooves for expansion joints and crack repair.



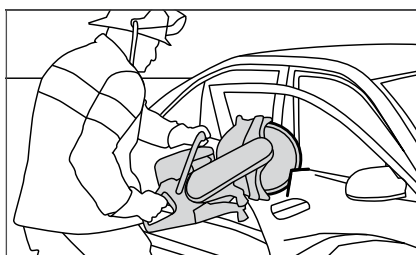
Burying of signal cables.



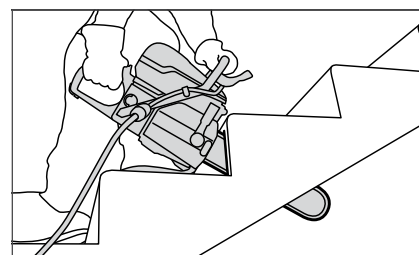
Asphalt cutting in roadworks.



Rail cutting.



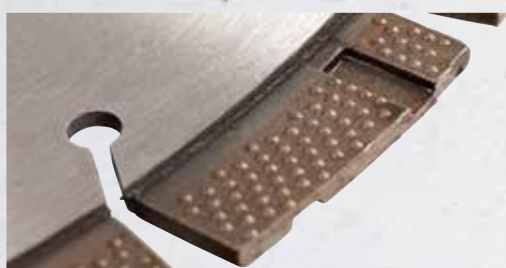
Rescue cutting.



Irregular deep cutting.

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR HANDHELD CUTTING

Husqvarna offers diamond tools for cutting in all types of construction material with all types of handheld equipment, from tools for specialist equipment like ring cutters and chain cutters, to standard diamond blades for more occasional cutting jobs. A diamond blade's properties are determined by the application, the material to be cut and the machine to be used. Therefore, our range of diamond blades are divided in different levels and clearly labelled to make it even easier for you to choose the optimal blade for your type of cutting job.



Introducing EXO-GRIT.

The new Elite-Cut S 35, S 45 and S 65 blade feature the EXO-GRIT diamond segment. This new design decreases lateral friction, improving the cutting speed and smoothness as well as providing better cooling and improved dust evacuation. This will replace the existing range in these applications in Q1 2021.



See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-CUT

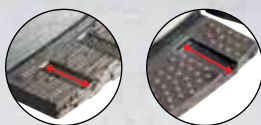
PRODUCT	ELITE-CUT					
SEGMENT SHAPE	S 25	S 35*	S 45	S 65	S 85	
MATERIAL						
Hard tiles, porcellanato	●	●	—	—	—	
Ceramic tiles	●	●	—	—	—	
Natural stone	●●●	●●●	—	—	—	
Cured concrete	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	—	
Reinforced concrete	●●	●●	●●●	●●●	—	
Brick	●●	●●	●●	●●●	—	
Roof tile	●●	●●	●●	●●●	—	
Abrasive material	—	—	●	●●●	●●	
Green concrete	—	—	—	●●	●●	
Asphalt	—	—	—	●	●●●	
Iron	—	—	—	—	—	
Ductile iron	—	—	—	—	—	
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	K 770, K 970, K 1270, K 7000, K 4000, K 40					

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended * Also fits K 770 VAC.

**SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE
WITH HUSQVARNA SMARTER
BLADES**

Husqvarna smarter blades feature a number of intuitive and immediately recognisable indicators for increased safety and performance. The blades are fitted with features such as application markers that will make sure you're always using the right blade for the right job, wear indicators that minimise the risks of pinching or kickback accidents and a directional arrow that will make sure the blade is always mounted correctly. For rental businesses, the measuring holes will help keep track of the total wear between uses, making it easy to assess the need for new blades as well as overall costs.

SMARTER FEATURES:



Life indicator

Side clearance
indicator

Cutting depth and measuring hole's indicators



Directional arrow in application colour *



Application marker**



* Gold series, ** Silver and Bronze series



VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

[illegible]

K 770. K 970. K 1270. K 7000. K 4000. K 40



	GOLD
	SILVER
	BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



BLADES FOR K 6500 AND HYDRAULIC CUTTERS

PRODUCT		
SEGMENT SHAPE	S 1410	S 1420
MATERIAL		
Stone	● ● ●	—
Concrete, hard	● ● ●	●
Concrete, medium	● ●	● ● ●
Concrete, soft	●	● ● ●
Building brick	—	● ●
Abrasive building block	—	●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	K 6500, K 2500	

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



BLADES FOR K 535i, BATTERY POWER CUTTER

PRODUCT	ELITE-CUT S 35 S BAT	VARI-CUT FR3	TACTI-CUT S 35 S BAT	ABRASIVE DISC
SEGMENT SHAPE				
MATERIAL				
Hard tiles, porcellanato	●	●	●	—
Ceramic tiles	●●	●	●●	—
Natural stone	●●●	●	●●●	—
Cured concrete	●●●●	●	●●●●	—
Reinforced concrete	●●	●	●●	—
Brick	●●	●	●●	—
Roof tile	●●	●	●●	—
Metal	●	●●	●	●●●
Ductile iron	—	●●	—	●●●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
				K 535i

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut power cutter blades.

Gold level blades for easy operation even in heavily reinforced concrete. Innovative segment design for efficient cutting, cooling and slurry evacuation, which increases both cutting speed and service life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 25					
579 81 14-10	300	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	25.4/20
579 81 14-20	350	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	25.4/20
579 81 14-30	400	Jointed segments — silence core	Turbo	12	25.4/20
S 35					
599 49 46-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-11	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	20.0
599 49 46-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-21	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	20.0
599 49 46-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
579 81 15-10	300	Segmented	Bridge	15	25.4/20
579 81 15-11	300	Segmented	Bridge	15	20.0
579 81 15-20	350	Segmented	Bridge	15	25.4/20
579 81 15-21	350	Segmented	Bridge	15	20.0
579 81 15-30	400	Segmented	Bridge	15	25.4/20
S 45					
599 49 47-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-11	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	20.0
599 49 47-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-21	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	20.0
599 49 47-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
579 81 16-10	300	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4/20
579 81 16-11	300	Segmented	Double notch	12	20.0
579 81 16-20	350	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4/20
579 81 16-21	350	Segmented	Double notch	12	20.0
579 81 16-30	400	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4/20
579 81 16-40	415	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4
S 65					
599 49 48-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-11	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	20.0
599 49 48-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-21	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	20.0
599 49 48-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit Protection	15	25.4/20
579 81 19-10	300	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4/20
579 81 19-11	300	Segmented	Double notch	12	20.0
579 81 19-20	350	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4/20
579 81 19-21	350	Segmented	Double notch	12	20.0
579 81 19-30	400	Segmented	Double notch	12	25.4/20
S 85					
579 81 20-10	300	Segmented	Flat	12	25.4/20
579 81 20-11	300	Segmented	Flat	12	20.0
579 81 20-20	350	Segmented	Flat	12	25.4/20
579 81 20-30	400	Segmented	Flat	12	25.4/20

Husqvarna Vari-Cut power cutter blades.

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance, providing excellent performance and low tool cost per cut square metre.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 35 TURBO					
587 90 57-01	300	Segmented	Turbo	10	25.4/20
587 90 58-01	350	Segmented	Turbo	10	25.4/20
587 90 59-01	400	Segmented	Turbo	10	25.4/20
S 45					
579 81 74-10	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4/20
579 81 74-20	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4/20
579 81 74-30	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4/20
S 50					
586 59 55-01	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4/20
586 59 55-11	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	20.0
586 59 55-02	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4/20
586 59 55-21	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	20.0
586 59 55-03	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	10	25.4/20
S 65 PLUS					
587 90 44-01	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20
587 90 45-01	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20
587 90 53-01	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20
S 85					
579 81 77-10	300	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 77-20	350	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 77-30	400	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut power cutter blades.

Bronze level blades optimized for less intensive professional cutting in most materials, providing a good balance between performance and price.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 35					
579 81 57-10	300	Continuous	Turbo	10	25.4/20
579 81 57-20	350	Continuous	Turbo	10	25.4/20
S 50 PLUS					
579 81 56-10	300	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4/20
579 81 56-11	300	Segmented	Flat	13	20.0
579 81 56-20	350	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4/20
579 81 56-22	350	Segmented	Flat	13	20.0
579 81 56-30	400	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4/20
S 50					
579 81 64-10	300	Segmented	Flat	10	25.4/20
579 81 64-11	300	Segmented	Flat	10	20.0
579 81 64-20	350	Segmented	Flat	10	25.4/20
S 65					
579 81 65-10	300	Jointed segments	Turbo/ Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 65-20	350	Jointed segments	Turbo/ Flat +	10	25.4/20
S 85					
579 81 66-10	300	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 66-20	350	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4/20

Husqvarna diamond blades for K 7000/K 6500 and hydraulic cutters.

Gold level blades providing optimal cutting speed in hard and heavily reinforced concrete.
Also available in Pre-Cut versions.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 1410 DIAGRIP™						
583 80 06-01	415	Narrow	40	3.0	10+2	25.4
S 1420 DIAGRIP™						
589 29 75-01	415	Narrow	40	3.0	10+2	25.4
S 1410 PRE-CUT DIAGRIP™						
583 80 06-02	415	Narrow	40	4.2	10+2	25.4
583 80 06-03	415	Narrow	40	6.0	10+2	25.4
S 1420 PRE-CUT DIAGRIP™						
589 29 75-02	415	Narrow	40	4.2	10+2	25.4

Husqvarna Elite-Cut battery-powered power cutter blades.

Gold level blade with high cutting speed, wear resistance, low vibration and silence core, optimal for intensive professional use

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	FEATURE
S 35 S BAT 230 12 22.2					
596 82 66-01	230	Jointed Segments	Turbo, 12 mm	22.2	Silence

Husqvarna Vari-Cut FR3 battery-powered power cutter blades.

Rescue blade with vacuum-brazed diamond edge specially designed for cutting through all construction and vehicle materials at the highest speed.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	FEATURE
VARI-CUT FR3					
574 85 38-01	230			22.2	Multi Purpose

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut battery-powered power cutter blades.

Bronze level blade offers optimal balance between cutting speed, wear resistance and price for the occasional user. Low vibration and silent core.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	FEATURE
S 35 S BAT 230 10 22.2					
596 52 03-01	230	Continuous	Turbo, 10 mm	22.2	Silence

Husqvarna Vari-Disc abrasive discs.

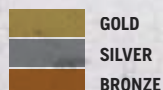
Top-grade abrasive discs, developed specifically for use with handheld power cutters.
Can cut practically any material. A good choice for use on steel and other metals.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BORE, MM	MATERIAL
VARI-DISC STEEL BAT			
596 82 67-01	230	22.2	Steel
VARI-DISC STONE			
504 00 01-02	300	22.2	Stone
504 00 02-02	350	22.2	Stone
504 00 02-03	350	25.4	Stone
504 00 03-03	400	25.4	Stone
VARI-DISC STEEL			
504 00 04-01	300	20.0	Steel
504 00 04-02	300	22.2	Steel
504 00 05-01	350	20.0	Steel
504 00 05-02	350	22.2	Steel
504 00 05-03	350	25.4	Steel
504 00 07-01	400	20.0	Steel
504 00 07-03	400	25.4	Steel
VARI-DISC RAIL			
504 00 08-03	350	25.4	Railway rail
504 00 10-03	400	25.4	Railway rail



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Husqvarna has a long tradition of developing diamond tools for special cutting applications that require operators with special skills. Our innovations in the area of handheld cutting include our ring saws, chainsaw and Cut-n-Break tool. The new Husqvarna diamond chains provide higher overall performance, so you can expect both greater cutting depth and longer chain life. The new range includes both Gold and Silver level chains to suit a wide variety of applications. Available in one size optimized for Husqvarna Elite-Guide bar 450 mm (18") cutting depth.



See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-RING



VARI-RING



RING BLADE



BLADES FOR CUT-N-BREAK

PRODUCT	ELITE-RING			VARI-RING			RING BLADE		BLADES FOR CUT-N-BREAK		
	R 10	R 20	R 45	R 20	R 45	R 70	PRE-CUT	FR3	EL 10 CNB	EL 35 CNB	EL 70 CNB
SEGMENT SHAPE											
MATERIAL											
Stone	•••	••	•	••	•	—	••	•	•••	•	—
Concrete, hard	•••	••	••	•••	••	—	••	•	•••	••	—
Concrete, medium	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	—	•••	•	•	•••	—
Concrete, soft	••	••	•••	••	•••	•	••	•	—	•••	•
Building brick	•	•	•	•	•	•••	••	•	—	•	•••
Abrasive building block	—	—	—	—	—	•••	••	•	—	•	•••
Iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	•••	—	—	—
Ductile iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	•••	—	—	—
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	K 970 Ring, K 7000/K 6500 Ring, K 3600 MK II								K 4000 Cut-n-Break		



ELITE-CHAIN

VARI-CHAIN

PRODUCT	ELITE-CHAIN			VARI-CHAIN
	C 20	C 45	C 70	C 45
SEGMENT SHAPE				
MATERIAL				
Stone	● ● ●	●	—	—
Concrete, hard	● ● ●	● ●	—	●
Concrete, medium	● ●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●
Concrete, soft	● ●	● ● ●	● ●	● ●
Building brick	●	● ●	● ● ●	● ●
Abrasive building block	—	●	● ● ●	●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	K 7000/K 6500 Chain, K 970 Chain			

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna diamond blades for ring cutters.

A range of gold and silver level blades with self sharpen segments, designed to give a free-cutting tool regardless of direction of blade rotation.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM
ELITE-RING R 10				
583 80 23-01	370	33	4.2	9
593 72 77-01	430	33	4.2	13
ELITE-RING R 20				
587 02 42-01	370	33	4.2	9
593 72 79-01	430	33	4.2	13
ELITE-RING R 45				
587 02 43-01	370	33	4.2	9
VARI-RING R 20				
574 83 63-01	370	33	4.2	9
596 80 79-01	430	33	4.2	13
VARI-RING R 45				
574 83 63-02	370	33	4.2	9
VARI-RING R 70				
574 83 63-03	370	33	4.2	9
PRE-CUT RING BLADE				
583 80 23-02	370	33	6.0	9
593 72 77-02	430	33	6.0	13
VARI RING FR 3				
574 47 87-02	370	33	4.2	9
593 72 76-01	430	33	4.2	13

Husqvarna diamond blades for Cut-n-Break cutters.

Gold level blades that cut in stages through walls up to 400 mm thick, with a very low diamond tool investment.

PRODUCT NUMBER	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	NUMBER OF DISCS
EL 10 CNB				
574 83 62-01	40	2.4	8.5	2
EL 35 CNB				
574 83 62-02	40	2.4	8.5	2
EL 70 CNB				
574 83 62-03	40	2.4	8.5	2

Husqvarna diamond chains and guide bars for chain cutters.

A range of professional, premium and quality chains for sawing in reinforced concrete and other construction materials in different hardness.

PRODUCT NUMBER	CHAIN/BAR LENGTH, MM / INCH	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM
ELITE-CHAIN C 20			
593 06 43-01	450/18"	30	5.7
ELITE-CHAIN C 45			
590 76 54-01	450/18"	30	5.7
ELITE-CHAIN C 70			
593 06 44-01	450/18"	30	5.7
VARI-CHAIN C 45			
590 76 55-01	450/18"	30	5.7

GUIDE BARS	
Elite guide bar	591 15 28-60

CHAIN ACCESSORIES	
Repair kit for chain segments (0.444")	588 10 68-11
Repair kit for chain links (0.444")	588 10 68-12
Repair kit for chain segments (3/8")	531 10 11-94
Repair kit for chain links (3/8")	531 10 11-95
Splintway	587 26 99-01
Rim sprocket	590 43 10-01
Clutch drum	588 67 97-01



VACUUM-BRAZED RESCUE BLADE

Special rescue cutting blade with vacuum-brazed diamond edge, capable of cutting through all construction and vehicle materials at the highest cutting speed.



Husqvarna Rescue blades.

A layer of vacuum brazed diamonds give the blade an outstanding cutting performance, and is suitable for cutting most materials likely to be encountered in an emergency situation.

RESCUE BLADES

PRODUCT	VARI-CUT FR3
SEGMENT SHAPE	
MATERIAL	
Cured concrete	●
Reinforced concrete	●
Brick	●
Roof tile	●
Abrasive material	●
Green concrete	●
Asphalt	●
Iron	● ● ●
Ductile iron	● ● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
K 970 Rescue, K 770 Rescue	

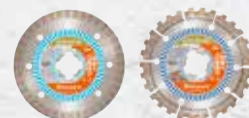
PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BORE, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY
VARI-CUT FR3			
574 85 39-01	300	25.4/20.0	Segmented
574 85 40-01	350	25.4/20.0	Segmented
574 85 41-01	400	25.4/20.0	Segmented

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR ANGLE GRINDERS

Our diamond tools for angle grinders have been developed on the basis of our long experience, which is characterized by continual innovation and improvement. Elite-Cut blades provide maximum cutting speed and life, while Vari-Cut blades are developed specifically for the professional user who wants value for money as well as good performance. Tacti-Cut blades are good complements to the professional blades, giving high cutting speed and a good balance between investment and performance. Husqvarna Rescue blades are developed for cutting a wide variety of materials, without having to change between different blades. For use by trained operators only. The Husqvarna grinding cup wheels are supplied in all required grit sizes for a wide application range.



SPEED BRIDGE The Elite-Cut blades now feature a specially designed Speed Bridge between the segments. This design improves the cutting speed and smoothness even further through reduced lateral friction, better cooling and improved dust evacuation. The colour of the bridge indicates which material the blade is optimized for.



ELITE-CUT X-LOCK

PRODUCT	S 6	S 50
SEGMENT SHAPE		
MATERIAL		
Hard tiles, porcellanato	● ● ●	—
Ceramic tiles	● ● ●	—
Natural stone	● ● ●	●
Concrete	●	● ● ● ●
Brick	●	● ● ● ●
Abrasive material	—	●
Mortar raking	—	—
Iron	—	—
Ductile iron	—	—

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

	GOLD
	SILVER
	BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-CUT

PRODUCT	S 6	S 25	S 35	S 45	S 50	S 65	S 4	S 6	S 25	
SEGMENT SHAPE										
MATERIAL										
Hard tiles, porcellanato	● ● ●	●	—	—	—	—	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	
Ceramic tiles	● ● ●	●	—	—	—	—	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	
Natural stone	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	—	●	—	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	
Concrete	●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	●	● ● ●	
Brick	●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	●	● ● ●	
Abrasive material	—	●	●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●	—	—	●	
Mortar raking	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Iron	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	
Ductile iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



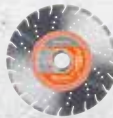
VARI-GRIND



TACTI-GRIND

PRODUCT	G 35	G 50	G 65	G 45	G 50	G 65
MATERIAL						
Natural stone	●	●●	●	●	●●	●
Concrete soft	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Concrete medium	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●
Concrete hard	●●●●	●●	●●	●●●●	●●	●●
Bricks	●	●●	●●	●	●●	●●

●●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

	S 35	S 45	S 50	S 65	S 90	FR3	S 4	S 35 TURBO	S 50	S 65
	—	—	—	—	—	—	●●	—	—	—
	●●●	—	—	—	—	—	●●●	●●	—	—
	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	—	●	●	●●●	●●●	●●●
	●	●●	●●	●●●	—	●	—	●	●●	●●●
	—	—	—	—	●●●	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	●	—	●●●	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	●●●	—	—	—	—

Husqvarna Elite-Cut angle grinder blades.

Gold level blades providing maximum cutting speed and life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 6					
579 81 88-30	115	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 88-40	125	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
S 25					
579 80 44-30	115	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	22.2
579 80 44-40	125	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	22.2
579 80 44-80	230	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	22.2
S 35					
579 80 45-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2
S 45					
579 80 50-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2
S 50					
579 80 47-30	115	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-40	125	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-50	150	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-60	180	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2
S 65					
579 80 51-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2

Husqvarna Elite-Cut X Lock angle grinder blades.

Gold level blades providing maximum cutting speed and life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 6					
579 81 88-32	115	Continuous	Flat	10	X-Lock
579 81 88-42	125	Continuous	Flat	10	X-Lock
S 50					
579 80 47-42	125	Segmented	Bridge	12	X-Lock

Husqvarna Vari-Cut angle grinder blades.

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance in all materials.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 4					
579 81 89-30	115	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 89-40	125	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
S 6					
582 21 11-30	115	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
582 21 11-40	125	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
582 21 11-80	230	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
S 25					
579 80 72-80	230	Jointed segments	Turbo	10	22.2
S 35					
579 80 73-30	115	Segmented	Turbo	10	22.2
579 80 73-40	125	Segmented	Turbo	10	22.2
579 80 73-80	230	Segmented	Turbo	10	22.2
S 45					
579 80 75-80	230	Segmented	Turbo / Flat	10	22.2
S 50					
579 80 79-30	115	Segmented	Turbo / Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-40	125	Segmented	Turbo / Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-50	150	Segmented	Turbo / Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-60	180	Segmented	Turbo / Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-80	230	Segmented	Turbo / Flat	10	22.2
S 65					
579 80 80-80	230	Segmented	Turbo / Flat / Flat +	10	22.2
S 90					
579 80 81-40	125	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
FR3 RESCUE					
577 10 36-01	115	Segmented	—	—	22.2
574 85 37-01	125	Segmented	—	—	22.2
574 85 38-01	230	Segmented	—	—	22.2

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut angle grinder blades.

Bronze level blades optimized for less intensive professional cutting in most materials.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 4					
579 81 96-30	115	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 96-40	125	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 96-80	230	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
S 35					
579 82 04-30	115	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
579 82 04-40	125	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
579 82 04-80	230	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
S 50					
579 81 92-30	115	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-40	125	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-50	150	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-60	180	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-80	230	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
S 65					
579 82 05-30	115	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	9	22.2
579 82 05-40	125	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	9	22.2
579 82 05-80	230	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	9	22.2

Husqvarna Vari-Grind cup wheels.

Silver level cup wheels for professional use, providing efficient grinding in all materials.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	CONNECTOR	CUP GEOMETRY
G 35				
579 82 11-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Fan
579 82 11-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Fan
579 82 11-50	150	5	19.0	Fan
579 82 11-60	180	5	22.2	Fan
G 50				
579 82 14-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
579 82 14-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
579 82 14-60	180	5	22.2	Turbo
G 65				
579 82 15-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Double row
579 82 15-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Double row
579 82 15-60	180	5	22.2	Double row

Husqvarna Tacti-Grind cup wheels.

Bronze level cup wheels developed for less intensive use, offering good price performance.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	CONNECTOR	CUP GEOMETRY
G 45				
582 23 89-40	125	5	22.2	Single row
G 50				
582 24 22-30	115	5	22.2	Turbo
582 24 22-40	125	5	22.2	Turbo
582 24 22-60	180	5	22.2	Turbo
G 65				
582 24 23-30	115	5	22.2	Double row
582 24 23-40	125	5	22.2	Double row
582 24 23-60	180	5	22.2	Double row

BUILT TO PERFORM. READY TO DELIVER.

Husqvarna's range of battery-powered products are always adapted for the job at hand. The motor and battery has been optimized for each machine in order to provide the very best combination of comfort, balance and performance. And since every charge costs a fraction of refuelling a petrol tank, you will repay your investment in Husqvarna battery equipment sooner than you think.

The batteries and motors all developed and tested by Husqvarna, delivering durability and performance in any kind of weather or conditions. All vital parts are encapsulated, making the machines rain and dust resistant to keep you going until the work is done.

A NEW WAY TO THE PERFECT CUT

Husqvarna battery-powered power cutter is as convenient as it gets, providing power for the quick and easy cuts wherever it's needed – without cords or dependence on access to the grid. The perfect choice for land- and hardscapers alike, the battery-powered power cutter will provide you with an excellent addition to your operation.

ROPE EYELET

A foldable rope eyelet integrated in ground support, for maximized convenience.

BATTERY BLADES

For fast cutting speed, minimized disturbance and wear, indicators have been customized for K 535i. The power cutter can also be fitted with abrasive discs up to 3 mm.

SMART BATTERY PLACEMENT

The side-fed placement of the battery maximizes cooling and minimize slurry and dust containment.



PERFECT BALANCE

The centered placement of the blade provides increased stability and control, compared to conventional angle grinders.

ELECTRIC BLADE BREAK

For increased safety and ease of use, the blade will stop its rotation – from full throttle to zero in 3.1 seconds.

ERGONOMIC HANDLES

The handles are specially developed to be comfortable and increases control for extra safety while cutting.

INTUITIVE KEYPAD

For perfect control, the intuitive keypad is designed for quick commands and features a saveE™ function.

WET AND DRY CUTTING

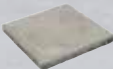
The K 535i can be used for both wet and dry cutting. Adding wet cutting accessories like the WT 15 is easy and quickly done.

**PREPARED FOR CONNECTIVITY**

By adding a Bluetooth battery, the power cutter can connect and transmit status data to, for example, Husqvarna Fleet Services™.

LIGHTWEIGHT MANOEUVRABILITY

The slim design and low weight of only 3.5 kg makes the K 535i easy to lift, control and manoeuvre during operation.

BATTERY*	CUT OFF QUANTITY			
	CONCRETE GARDEN PLATES, 40 MM	ROOF TILES	GRANITE, 70 MM	FLOOR TILES, 7 MM
				
BLi200	20 pcs	85 pcs	6 pcs	140 pcs
BLi300	40 pcs	165 pcs	10 pcs	240 pcs

*Given guidelines are indicative only and may not always be repeatable from one setting to another.



BATTERY POWER CUTTER K 535i

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Battery type	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.5
Blade, mm	230
Cutting depth, mm	76
Wet cutting kit	Integrated
saveE™	●
Electric retarder	●
Rope eyelet	●
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	98.5
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	109.5
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²*	2.1 / 2.5

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

WT 15, VAC attachment, dust extractor S 13, S 26

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 79 59-01

* with BLi300



BATTERY CHAINSAWS T 535i XP® 535i XP®

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	2.4	2.6
Chain speed max power, m/s	20	20
Chain pitch, inch	3/8"	1/4", 3/8"
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm	25-35	25-35
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	93	93
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	106	106
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s²*	2.0 / 2.4	2.5 / 2.8

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 89 38-12

967 89 39-14

* with BLi300



BATTERY BLOWERS 550iBTX 530iBX 525iB 320iB MARK II

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery), kg	6.3	2.9	2.4	2.4
Air speed boost, m/s	67	56.2	56	54
Air flow in pipe, m³/min	12.7	12.4	11.6	10.8
Sound power level Lwa, dB (A)	N/A	91	98	96
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	76.6	77.6	82	81
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s²*	N/A	0.4	0.5	0.7

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 68 11-02

967 94 14-02

967 91 55-02

967 91 54-02

* with BLi300

The products shown here are only a selection. For the full range offer please visit www.husqvarnacp.com



120i

Li-Ion
36
BLDC (brushed)
2.9
11.5
3/8"
30
97
101
3.5

967 09 82-01

**BATTERY FORESTRY CLEARING SAW / POLE SAWS**

530iPX

530iPT5

530iP4

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Battery type	Li-Ion	Li-Ion	Li-Ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg	3.1	5.0	3.4
Chain speed max power m/s	20	20	20
Chain pitch, inch	3/8	3/8 / 1/4	3/8 / 1/4
Recommended bar length, min-max, cm	25-30	25-30	25-30
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	180	400	250
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	96	83	88
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	101	98	98
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² *	1.2 / 2.6	1.0 / 1.2	1.0 / 0.9

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 88 51-10

967 88 48-10

967 88 47-10

* with BLi300

**BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS**

520iHE3

520iHD70

520iHD60

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	PMDC (4-brush)	PMDC (4-brush)
Weight (excl. battery), kg	4.15	3.9	3.8
Length cutting deck, cm	55	70	60
Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm	226	127	117
Teeth opening, mm	32	32	32
Cutting speed cuts / min	4000	4000	4000
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A)	84	94	94
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² *	3.5 / 2.5	2.3 / 3.5	1.6 / 2.5

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 91 58-11

967 91 57-02

967 91 56-02

* with BLi300

**BATTERY BRUSHCUTTER / TRIMMER**

520iRX

520iLX

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery), kg	3.8	3.0
Tube diameter, mm	24	24
Cutting diameter, cm	40	40
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	76.1	76.1
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	96	96
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left /right handle, m/s ² *	1.2 / 0.7	—
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² *	—	1.2 / 0.7

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 91 62-02

967 91 61-11

* with BLi300

QUICK CHARGING. LONG-LASTING PERFORMANCE.

The Husqvarna BLi battery system is the most flexible available on the market today, with performance second to none. Just charge up, plug in and switch on for peak performance with no loss of power: they're always good to go.

Naturally, Husqvarna chargers are constructed to keep you and your battery-powered equipment up and running. Our range of chargers and smart charging algorithm quickly charges the battery up to 80 % – in as little as half an hour – before it continues with the last 20%.



BATTERIES	BLi950X	BLi550X	BLi300	BLi200	BLi100	BLi20
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36	36	36
Capacity, Ah	31.1	15.6	9.4	5.2	2.6	4.0
Energy, Wh	1120	562	338	187	94	144
Weight, integrated, kg	—	—	1.9	1.3	0.9	1.2
Weight, backpack excl. harness, kg	7	5.5	—	—	—	—
Weight, backpack incl. harness, kg	8.5	7.1	—	—	—	—
State of charge indication	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	3-LED
Charging cycles (up to)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	600
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
	967 96 46-01	967 96 45-01	967 96 43-01	967 96 41-01	967 96 39-01	967 96 38-01



CHARGERS	QC500	QC330	QC80F	VI600F, VOLTAGE INVERTER
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Weight, kg	1.4	1.4	0.6	—
Charging power, W	500	330	80	—
Mains voltage, V	100–240	100–240	12	—
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 96 50-01	967 96 49-01	967 96 48-01	967 96 51-01

Husqvarna battery.

ACCESSORIES	
1 Battery Bag	585 37 18-01
2 Systainer, small	585 42 87-01
2 Systainer, large	585 42 88-01
3 BLICARRIER	590 77 72-01



HOW LONG WILL THE BATTERY LAST?

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with and if you're doing light or tough cutting/trimming. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

The charging time for a fully discharged battery depends on the capacity of the battery and which of the chargers you use. In many cases the charging time will be shorter than the working time. This means with two batteries available, you can work continuously – one battery operating and the other battery charging.



CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

BATTERY	CHARGING CYCLES	QC500 CHARGING LEVEL		QC330 CHARGING LEVEL		QC80F CHARGING LEVEL	
		80%	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%
BLi950X	1500	1 h 40 min	2 h 55 min	3 h	4 h 5 min	—	—
BLi550X	1500	1 h	1 h 25 min	1 h 40 min	2 h 5 min	—	—
BLi300	1500	35 min	1 h	55 min	1 h 20 min	4 h	4 h 20 min
BLi200	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min
BLi100	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	1 h 5 min	1 h 25 min
BLi20	600	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

BATTERY	535i XP®			T535i XP®	120i	530iPX	530iPT5 / 530iP4	520iRX / 520iLX		520iHE3/520iHD70 / 520iHD60		550iBTX*		530iBX** / 525iB / 320iB MARK II	
	CARPENTER	PRUNING	LOG CUT	PRUNING		CLEARING	PRUNING	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	TOUGH	LIGHT	TOUGH
BLi950X	18 h 40 min	7 h 30 min	3 h 20 min	13 h	3 h	8 h 15 min	11 h 30 min	8 h 15 min	4 h 15 min	12 h 30 min	6 h	1 h 45 min	1 h	3 h 30 min	1 h 45 min
BLi550X	9 h 20 min	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min	6 h 30 min	1 h 30 min	4 h 15 min	5 h 45 min	4 h 15 min	2 h	6 h 15 min	3 h	50 min	30 min	1 h 45 min	45 min
BLi300	5 h 30 min	2 h 15 min	1 h	4 h	—	2 h 30 min	3 h 30 min	2 h 30 min	1 h 15 min	3 h 45 min	1 h 45 min	—	—	1 h	35 min
BLi200	3 h	1 h 15 min	35 min	2 h 15 min	45 min	1 h 20 min	2 h	1 h 20 min	40 min	2 h	1 h	—	—	35 min	15 min
BLi100	1 h 30 min	40 min	15 min	1 h	—	40 min	50 min	40 min	20 min	1 h	30 min	—	—	20 min	10 min
BLi20	2 h 30 min	1 h	25 min	1 h 45 min	35 min	1 h	1 h 30 min	1 h	30 min	1 h 30 min	50 min	—	—	30 min	15 min

The runtimes are up-to-times and correspond to work time using saveE™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement /climbing needed for generic operations.

*Requires BLi backpack batteries. **Requires backpack battery / battery belt FLEXI.

Best option

STURDY, RELIABLE SAWS FOR TILE AND MASONRY, BUILT TO TACKLE YOUR WORKDAY CHALLENGES

Husqvarna table saws are efficient, highly portable and easy to use whether you're cutting large bricks or small tiles. For us it's vital that there's a perfect match between the material, the machine and the diamond tool. So you can always cut with maximum precision.



STURDY The single-piece frame with integrated conveyor rails gives great rigidity and provides longer product life.

RELIABLE The powerful and reliable motor provides excellent productivity and long product life.

Range overview.

The range of Husqvarna table saws consists of 8 models optimized for different applications.

MASONRY SAWS Husqvarna masonry saws are developed for efficient and precise cutting of all kinds of bricks and building blocks. Their sturdy, rigid design make them stable enough to cut large, heavy blocks. Transport, set up and handling is easily done by one person.



TS 400 F



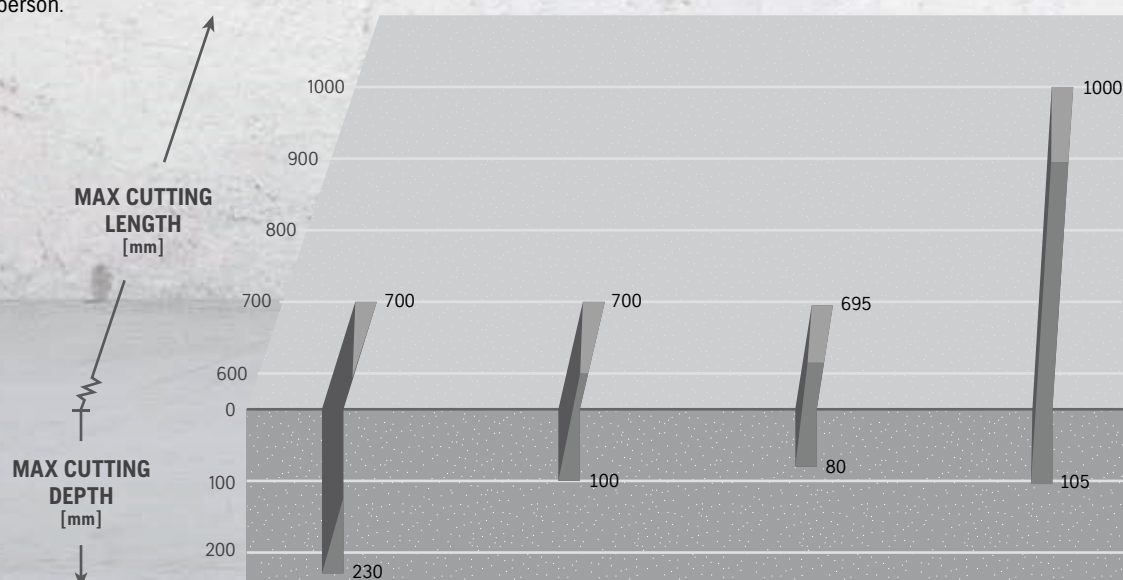
TS 350 E



TS 300 E



TS 100 R





DIVERSE SAWING With TS 60 you can do plunge, mitre and angled cuts.

HUSQVARNA TS 60 is equipped with the innovative and patented Water Containment System, which means the water and slurry stay in the cart and are recycled during cutting. By way of a stream of water that passes through the trench in the cart, slurry is minimized and the area around the saw stays clean and free of water spray.



TS 230 F



TS 73 R

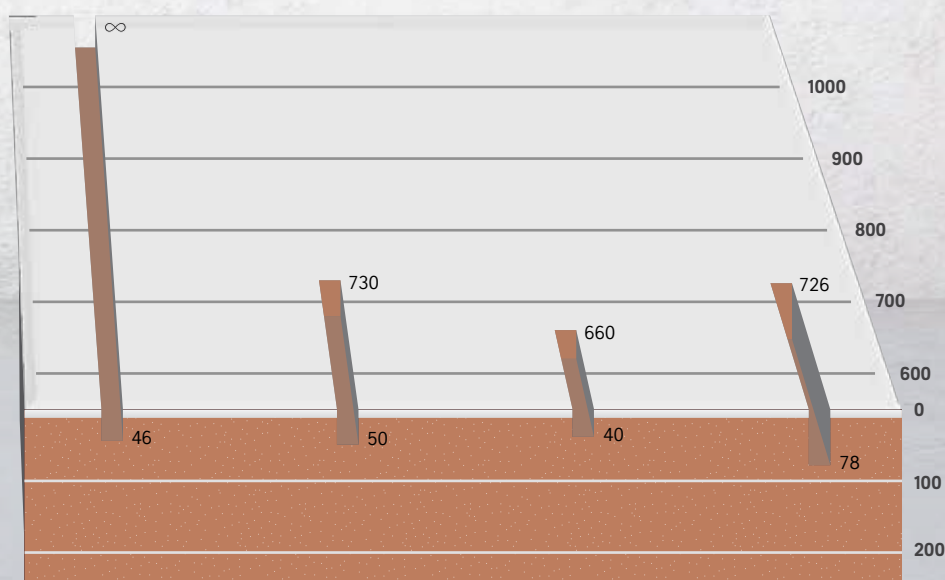


TS 66 R

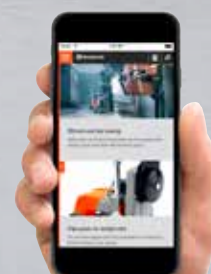


TS 60

TILE SAWS Husqvarna tile saws are developed for efficient and precise cutting of all kinds and sizes of tiles. They are equipped with easy to use guiding devices for precision angle cutting. Transport, set-up and operation are easily managed by one person.



For more information, visit www.husqvarnacp.com





MASONRY SAWS	TS 400 F	TS 350 E	TS 300 E	TS 100 R
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power, W	1500/2200	1500/2200	2200	2200
Voltage, V	115/230/400	115/230/400	230/400	230/400
Cycles, Hz	50	50	50	50
Blade shaft, rpm	2800	2800	2800	2800
Max blade diameter, mm	400	350	300 (350)	350
Max depth of cut, mm	125/230	100	80 (100)	105
Max length of cut, mm	700	700	695	1000
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	1120×600×600	1120×600×600	1120×600×600	1400×840×1400
Weight, kg	96.0	92.0	82.0	106.0
FEATURES				
No volt release switch	●	●	●	●
Plunging head	●	●	●	●
Blade shaft wrench	●	●	●	●
Straight cutting guide	●	●	●	●
Water pump	●	●	●	●
Quick-connect electric pump	●	●	—	●
Transport wheels	4	2	—	—
Angle cutting guide	●	●	—	—
Quick disconnect flange	●	—	—	—
Folding legs	●	●	●	—
Blade adaptation 300–350 mm	●	●	●	—
Blade adaptation 300, 350 and 400 mm	●	—	—	—
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	965 14 81–01, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	965 14 80–01, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	965 15 46–01, 230 V, 1-phase	965 15 40–02, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade
	965 14 81–07, 110 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	965 14 80–03, 110 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	965 15 46–04, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	
			965 15 46–03, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	



TILE SAWS	TS 230 F	TS 73 R	TS 66 R	TS 60
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power, W	750	1000	800	1800
Voltage, V	115/230	115/230	230	230
Cycles, Hz	50	50	50	50
Max blade diameter, mm	230	230	200	254
Max depth of cut, mm	46/37*	50/100	40	78/45*
Max length of cut, mm	—	730	660	726
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	25.4	16
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	630×520×330	1060×575×600	950×480×490	932×700×468
Weight, kg	16.5	47.0	41.0	36.0
FEATURES				
Blade shaft wrench	●	●	●	●
Angle cutting guide	●	●	●	●
Adjustable cutting guide	●	●	●	●
Water pump	—	●	●	●
Plunging head	—	●	●	●
Side extension for table	—	●	●	●
Incl. blade with continuous rim	●	●	●	●
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	965 15 36-01, 230 V	965 15 38-02, 230 V	965 15 37-01, 230 V	966 61 07-02, 230 V
	965 15 36-02, 115 V	965 15 38-01, 115 V		

*At 45° miter cut.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60





1 Quick connection nut for blade, for easy installation of the blade



2 Angle cutting guide for TS 300 E



3 Angle cutting guide for TS 73 R

4 Complete cutting guide and angle cutting guide



8 Foldable trestle for easier working conditions



5 Differential power cord



6 Side support



7 Wheels for stand



9 Laser guide kit (TS 400 F)

Husqvarna TS 400 F.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Quick connection nut for blade	543 04 33-57
2 Angle cutting guide	543 04 61-46
5 Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
9 Laser guide kit	540 06 62-01
Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-01
Water pump, 110 V	587 49 22-04

Husqvarna TS 350 E.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Blade nut	543 85 01-75
2 Angle cutting guide	543 04 61-46
5 Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-01
Water pump, 110 V	587 49 22-04
Wrench, blade nut	543 04 59-00

Husqvarna TS 300 E.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Blade nut	543 85 01-75
2 Angle cutting guide	543 04 61-46
5 Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-03
Wrench, blade nut	543 04 34-50

Husqvarna TS 100 R.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Blade nut	543 85 01-75
5 Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase, 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-03
Wrench, blade nut	543 06 64-23

Husqvarna TS 230 F.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Blade nut	501 17 99-01
2 Angle cutting guide	543 04 62-73
4 Complete cutting guide	543 04 62-74
7 Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
8 Trestle	543 07 20-29

Husqvarna TS 73 R.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Blade nut	543 85 03-28
3 Angle cutting guide	543 06 98-41
5 Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
6 Side support	544 94 53-01
Plug water tray	543 04 60-51
Water pump, 230 V	587 49 22-02
Water pump, 115 V	587 49 22-05
Wrench, blade nut	543 04 58-95

Husqvarna TS 66 R.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Blade nut	543 85 03-28
5 Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
Water pump	543 04 05-03

Husqvarna TS 60.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
7 Wheels for stand	577 94 71-01
Water pump, 230 V	577 52 01-05
Water pump, 120 V	525 82 56-03

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.

DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY AND TILE SAWING

Developed for intensive use, this professional range is optimized for particularly demanding work environments and materials, from hard ceramic tiles to highly abrasive low-density bricks and blocks. The features originate in our global experience of heavy-duty jobs. The blade range accommodates several low-noise core blades with a special steel core that reduces noise by 50% compared to regular blades, highly recommended by operators as well as people nearby.

GOLD

See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-CUT

PRODUCT	ELITE-CUT	
	GS 2	GS 50
SEGMENT SHAPE		
MATERIAL		
Glass tiles	—	—
Hard tiles, porcellanato	● ● ●	—
Ceramic tiles	● ● ●	●
Granite, hard	● ●	●
Marble	● ●	●
Granite, soft	● ●	● ● ●
Concrete	—	● ● ●
Brick	—	● ● ●
Abrasive materials	—	● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	TS 350 E, TS 300 E, TS 100 R, TS 230 F, TS 73 R, TS 66 R, TS 60	TS 400 F, TS 350 E, TS 300 E

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut table saw blades.

Gold level tile and masonry sawing blades with a very wide window of application to cut most materials.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	OTHER
GS 2						
579 80 34-60	180	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 34-70	200	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 34-80	230	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 34-90	250	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 79 81-10	300	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 79 81-20	350	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
GS 50						
579 80 41-10	300	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 41-20	350	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 41-30	400	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 41-60	500	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	—
579 80 41-70	600	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	—
579 80 41-80	900	Segmented	Flat	12.0	60.0	—
579 80 41-90	1000	Segmented	Flat	12.0	60.0	—

Blade diameters are nominal.



HIGH PERFORMANCE, COMPACT SIZE ROBOTS FOR SAFE DEMOLITION

Our remote-controlled demolition robots are market leaders, featuring high power, low weight and functional design. They are the obvious choice for users who want manoeuvrable yet highly powerful, stable machines with long reach. Our DXR machines have a modern and easy-to-use remote control, with class-leading user-friendliness and well-considered design. All this, combined with our experience, know-how and global presence mean you are also assured of highly accessible and competent service and support.



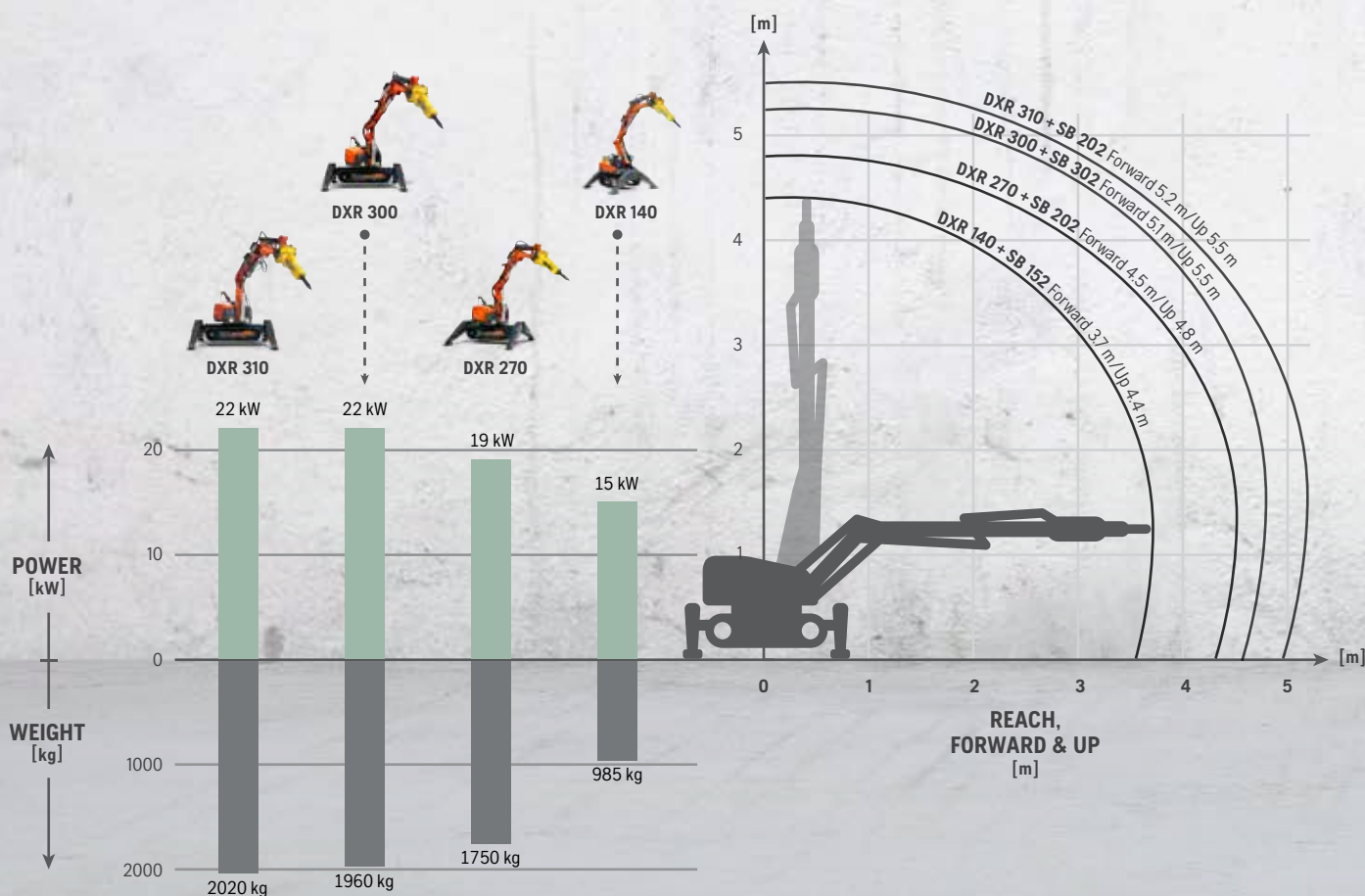
For more information,
visit www.husqvarnacp.com

DXR USER GUIDE See Husqvarna
DXRs in action and learn how to master
them at www.dxruserguide.com



Range overview.

The range of Husqvarna demolition robots consists of four basic models, from the 15 kW DXR 140 with its endless 360°+ rotating arm to the 22 kW DXR 310 with telescopic arm. Weights range from 985 kg to 2020 kg. With the feature packages, the DXR range is available in 14 different variants. For maximum productivity, choose the optimal configuration for your kind of operation.



COMPACT The narrow width allows the machine to pass through standard door openings. The low height provides good visibility over the machine when you work, making operation more efficient and safer as well as lowering the machine's centre of gravity. The outriggers have extra wide span for superior stability and high workload.

VERSATILE Featuring a wide and expanding range of attachable tools and accessories, Husqvarna DXR machines are useful and efficient for virtually all heavy and hazardous work on any construction or refurbishing site: Breaking, chiselling, crushing, shearing, digging, shovelling, grappling, drum cutting... you name it!

WIRELESS The remote control for the Husqvarna DXR is one of the market's most modern and easy-to-use model, delivering a unique user-friendly and well-considered design. It controls everything the machine does, simply and conveniently. The control box uses industrial Bluetooth technology and is equipped with a 3.5-inch colour display that is easy to read.

PRODUCTIVE These machines have a high power-to weight ratio. They are easy to operate thanks to smart functional design, innovative engineering and hi-tec technology. They move quickly into position and are ready to start work without time-consuming preparation.

FACTORY-INSTALLED FEATURE PACKAGES FOR ADDED PRODUCTIVITY

Now you can order your Husqvarna DXR to be delivered with additional features for increased precision, performance and protection. Installing these packages in the clean factory environment saves time and money and maximizes the quality of the installation. Three feature packages are currently available from the factory: P1, P2 and P3. (The included components are also available for aftermarket installation.) Visit www.husqvarnacp.com for more information.

HYDRAULIC FEATURE (P1)

ENHANCED COOLING (P2)

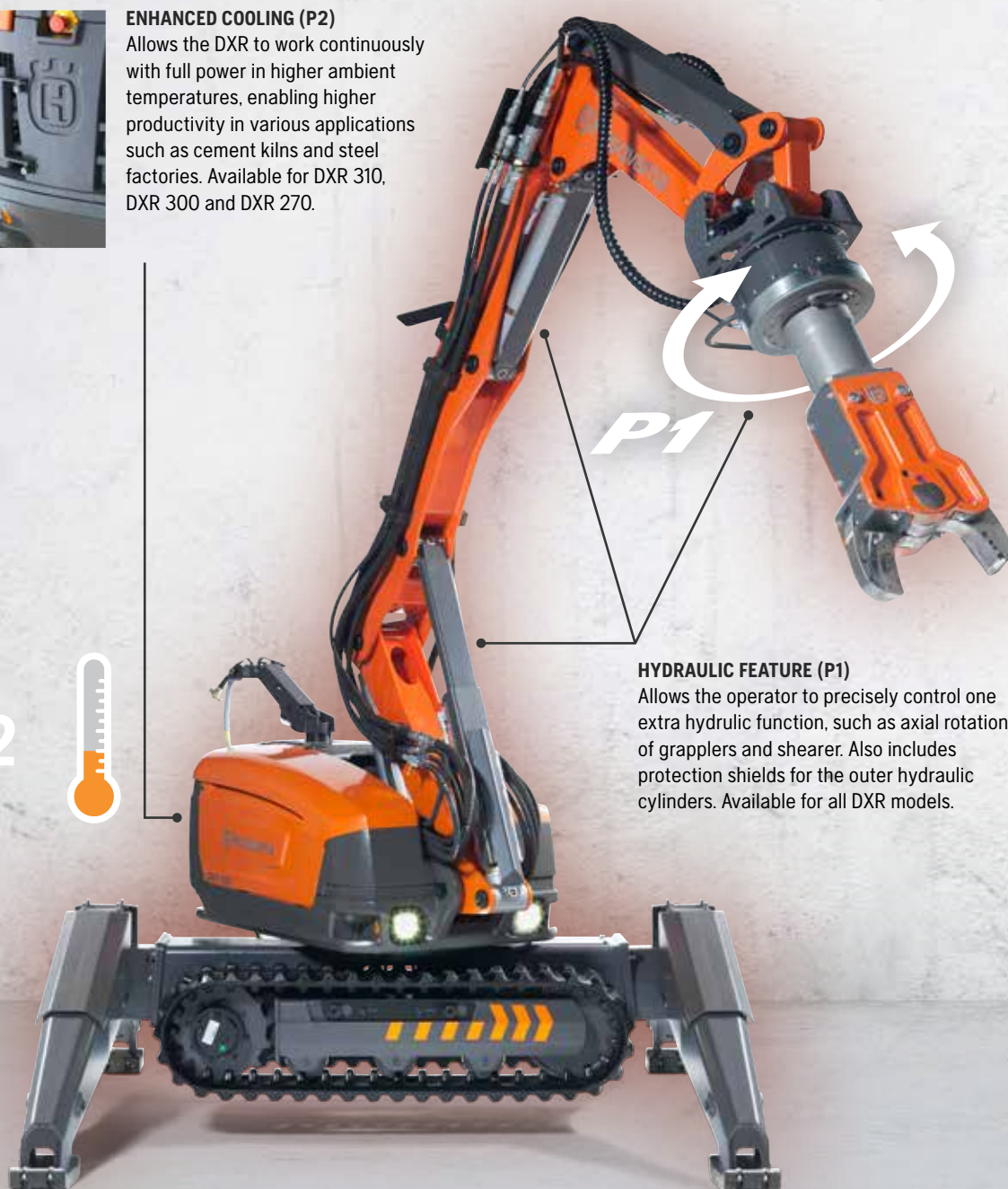
HEAT PROTECTION (P3)



ENHANCED COOLING (P2)

Allows the DXR to work continuously with full power in higher ambient temperatures, enabling higher productivity in various applications such as cement kilns and steel factories. Available for DXR 310, DXR 300 and DXR 270.

P2



HYDRAULIC FEATURE (P1)

Allows the operator to precisely control one extra hydraulic function, such as axial rotation of grapples and shearer. Also includes protection shields for the outer hydraulic cylinders. Available for all DXR models.

Hydraulic kit for extra functions

Cylinder protection kit (C2+C3)

Attachment kit cooling package

Hose protection

Fire resistant hydraulic oil

Steel tracks

Steel feet

Cooling extension kit for hammer

Heat protection kit for SB202/ SB302 (ordered separately)

● ●	● ●								
●	●	● ●							
●	●	●	● ●	●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●

● = Factory installation

● = Aftermarket installation

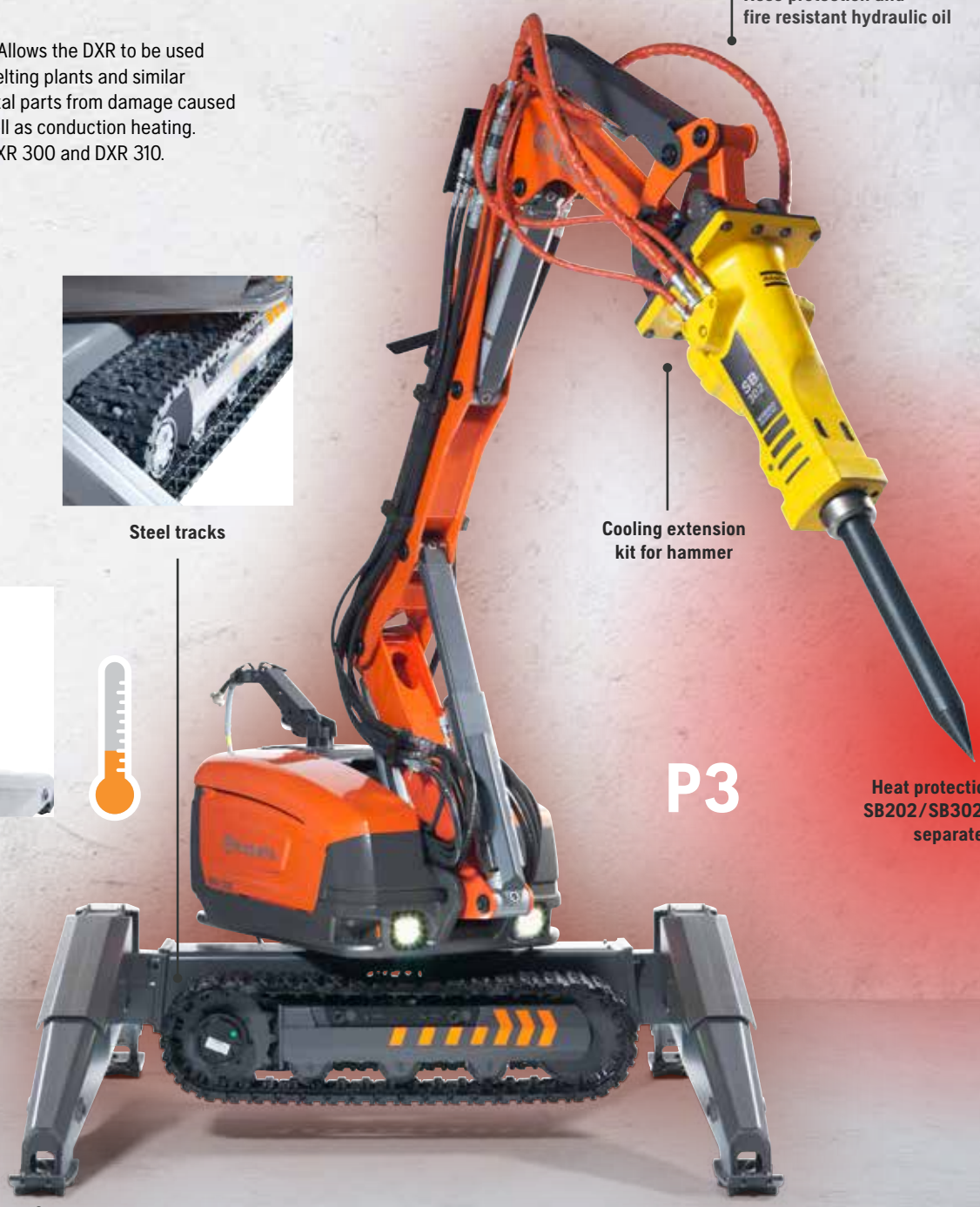
HEAT PROTECTION (P3) Allows the DXR to be used for de-slagging in hot melting plants and similar applications. Protects vital parts from damage caused by radiant heating as well as conduction heating. Available for DXR 270, DXR 300 and DXR 310.



Steel tracks



Steel feet



P3



Heat protection kit for SB202/ SB302 (ordered separately)



DEMOLITION ROBOTS	DXR 310	DXR 300
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Power, kW	22	22
Weight, kg	2020	1960
Reach up/forward, m*	5.5/5.2	5.2/4.9
Dozer blade/outriggers	Outriggers	Outriggers
Telescopic/non telescopic	Telescopic	Non telescopic
Flow 50/60 Hz, l/min	75	75
System pressure, nominal max, Bar	200	200
System pressure, increased max, Bar	250	250
Variable flow to tools and system, l/min	0-75	0-75
Pump type	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
Width, machine body, mm	780	780
Length, machine body, mm	2057 (incl. outriggers)	2057 (incl. outriggers)
Height, machine body, mm	1035	1035
Remote control	Portable	Portable
Communication	Bluetooth or cable	Bluetooth or cable
Range, radio	Up to 100 m	Up to 100 m
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	965 99 53-02	967 19 56-01
	965 99 53-06, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)	967 19 56-02, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)
	965 99 53-07, incl. cooling package (P2)	967 19 56-03, incl. cooling package (P2)
	965 99 53-08, incl. heat protection package (P3)	967 19 56-04, incl. heat protection package (P3)

*Reach measured on machine with breaker SB 302 (DXR 300), SB 202 (DXR 310, DXR 270), SB 152 (DXR 140), from centre of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension.



DXR 270

DXR 140

19	15
1750	985
4.8/4.5	4.4/3.7
Outriggers	Outriggers
Non telescopic	Non telescopic
65	52
200	200
250	250
0-65	0-52
Variable load-sensing axial piston pump	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
780	771
2057 (incl. outriggers)	1614 (incl. outriggers)
1035	854
Portable	Portable
Bluetooth or cable	Bluetooth or cable
Up to 100 m	Up to 100 m

967 19 55-01
 967 19 55-02, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)
 967 19 55-03, incl. cooling package (P2)
 967 19 55-04, incl. heat protection package (P3)

966 52 93-02
 966 52 93-06, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
 DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
 EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 60



CRUSHERS	DCR 300	DCR 100	COMMENT
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Weight, kg	274	192	
Max jaw opening, mm	430	425*/325**	
Crushing force, kN/t	440/45	335/34 317/32	Max power at the tips (in max opening position, crushing start)
Operation depth, mm	200	193**	Large depth which gives high operation efficiency
Rebars size, mm	30	28	
RECOMMENDED FOR			
	DXR 310/300/270	DXR 140	
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	966 78 64-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	966 78 63-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	

*Pins in outer pos. **Pins in inner pos.



Crusher pad for DCR 300

Crusher pad for DCR 100

Dust reduction kit, crusher

STEEL SHEARER	DSS 200
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Weight, kg	185
Max jaw opening, mm	200
Max crushing force, kN/t	841/85.7
Operation depth, mm	135
MAX SHEAR DIMENSIONS	
▤ Beams/profiles, mm/inch	IPE 120 (120 × 64/4.7 × 2.5)
■ Square iron, mm/inch	30 × 30/1.18 × 1.18
○ Pipe, mm/inch	75 × 5.0/2.95 × 0.20
□ Square pipe, mm/inch	60 × 60 × 5.0/2.4 × 2.4 × 0.2
└ U-beam, mm/inch	UPE 100 (55 × 100/2.2 × 3.9)
RECOMMENDED FOR	
	DXR 310/300/270/140
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	967 27 80-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate

ACCESSORIES DCR 300	
Crusher pad	579 02 65-01
Dust reduction kit, crusher	596 52 82-01
SPARE PARTS DCR 300	
Crusher tip	579 01 85-01
Rebar cutting edge	579 00 93-01
ACCESSORIES DCR 100	
Crusher pad	579 02 66-01
Dust reduction kit, crusher	596 52 82-01
SPARE PARTS DCR 100	
Rebar cutting edge	579 02 42-01
SPARE PARTS DSS 200	
Cutting blade, straight	587 01 94-01
Cutting blade, curved	587 01 95-01



BUCKETS	DXR 310/300/270			DXR 140		
	WIDE	STANDARD	NARROW	WIDE	STANDARD	NARROW
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Weight, kg	90	70	50	60	58	50
Width, mm	770	520	300	770	520	300
Volume, l	105	85	40	60	55	40
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
	587 97 57-01	587 31 07-01	587 31 08-01	587 31 09-01	587 31 10-01	587 31 08-02



MULTI GRAPPLER	MG 200	MG 100
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Weight, kg	175	90
Max jaw opening, mm	750	600
Force, kN/t	15/1.5	5.9/0.6
Width, mm	450	300
RECOMMENDED FOR		
	DXR 310/300/270	DXR 140
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	586 74 30-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	586 74 29-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate



BREAKERS	SB 302	SB 202	SB 152
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Weight, kg	300	200	140
RECOMMENDED FOR			
	DXR 300	DXR 310/300/270	DXR 140
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	586 50 13-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	522 48 24-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	576 18 91-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate
	587 05 02-01, heat protection, incl. hoses and adapter plate	580 90 21-01, heat protection, incl. hoses and adapter plate	



Chisel cross Chisel wide Chisel moil point Bushing Pad

ACCESSORIES SB 302	
Heat protection kit, breaker	586 70 28-02
Chisel cross, 76 cm	595 08 25-01
Chisel wide, 77 cm	586 50 12-01
Chisel moil point, 76 cm	595 08 23-01
Chisel moil point, long, 100 cm	586 50 10-02
Bushing Pad	599 39 09-01
Dust reduction kit, breaker	583 80 72-02

ACCESSORIES SB 202	
Heat protection kit, breaker	586 70 26-02
Chisel cross, 63 cm	595 08 24-01
Chisel wide, 65 cm	522 86 95-03
Chisel moil point, 63 cm	595 08 22-01
Chisel X-profile, long, 90 cm	595 08 22-02
Bushing Pad	590 15 25-02
Dust reduction kit, breaker	583 80 72-02

ACCESSORIES SB 152	
Chisel cross, 51 cm	576 63 35-02
Chisel wide, 48 cm	576 63 35-03
Chisel moil point, 54 cm	595 08 21-01
Bushing Pad	590 15 25-01
Dust reduction kit, breaker	583 80 72-01



DRUM CUTTER	DC 200
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Service weight, kg	200
Total width cutting head, mm	500
Diameter of cutter drum, mm	240
Number of picks, pcs	56
Maximum cutting force @ 350 bar, kN	12.6
Maximum torque @ 350 bar, kNm	1.4
Maximum rock hardness, MPA	25
RECOMMENDED FOR	
	DXR 310 / 300 / 270 / 140
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	583 80 70-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate

ACCESSORIES DC 200	
Dust reduction kit, drum cutter	596 52 83-01

Husqvarna DXR 310/ DXR 300/ DXR 270.

ACCESSORIES DXR 310

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	582 71 50-01
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 13-01
3	Attachment kit cooling package	586 70 25-01
4	Attachment kit heat protection package**	582 71 54-01
5	Steel track, 1 pcs	579 21 73-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	583 80 71-04
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-04
8	Waist belt, remote control	501 79 31-01
9	Service controller	587 73 82-01
11	External tool hose kit	589 57 79-01
	Harness	501 79 30-01

ACCESSORIES DXR 300

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	582 71 51-01
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 21-01
3	Attachment kit cooling package	586 70 25-01
4	Attachment kit heat protection package**	582 71 55-01
5	Steel track, 1 pcs	579 21 73-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	583 80 71-03
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-04
8	Waist belt, remote control	501 79 31-01
9	Service controller	587 73 82-01
11	External tool hose kit	589 57 79-01
	Harness	501 79 30-01

ACCESSORIES DXR 270

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	582 71 52-01
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 21-01
3	Attachment kit cooling package	586 70 27-01
4	Attachment kit heat protection package**	582 71 57-01
5	Steel track, 1 pcs	579 21 73-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	583 80 71-02
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-02
8	Waist belt, remote control	501 79 31-01
9	Service controller	587 73 82-01
11	External tool hose kit	589 57 79-01
	Harness	501 79 30-01

SPARE PARTS

	Battery	587 31 16-02
	Battery charger	510 28 50-03
	Breaker grease	521 91 77-01
	Cable, remote control	589 86 04-01
	Multi Advanced grease	588 81 48-01
	Oil filter	510 14 45-01
	Quick coupling grease, female	510 26 78-01
	Quick coupling grease, male	510 26 79-01
	Quick coupling tool, female	510 26 81-01
	Quick coupling tool, male	510 26 80-01
	Rubber foot	587 18 63-03
	Rubber tracks	505 26 87-01
	Socket 63 A (female)	531 11 71-32
	Socket 63 A (male)	510 27 77-01
	Steel foot	587 18 63-01

Husqvarna DXR 140.

ACCESSORIES

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	582 71 53-01
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 20-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	583 80 71-01
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-01
8	Waist belt, remote control	501 79 31-01
9	Service controller	587 73 82-01
10	Counterweight	579 39 44-01
11	External tool hose kit	589 57 79-01
	Adapter plate DSS 200	586 41 67-01
	Adapter plate DC 200	588 61 14-01
	Harness	501 79 30-01

SPARE PARTS

	Battery	587 31 16-02
	Battery charger	510 28 50-03
	Breaker grease	521 91 77-01
	Cable, remote control	589 86 04-01
	Multi Advanced grease	588 81 48-01
	Oil filter	574 71 39-01
	Quick coupling grease, female	510 26 78-01
	Quick coupling grease, male	510 26 79-01
	Quick coupling tool, female	510 26 81-01
	Quick coupling tool, male	510 26 80-01
	Rubber foot	587 18 63-03
	Rubber tracks	579 32 84-01
	Socket 32 A (female)	531 11 71-31
	Socket 32 A (male)	510 27 77-02
	Steel foot	587 18 63-01

*Hydraulic kit for extra functions is necessary to be able to use the MG 200, MG 100 and DSS 200.

**Oil not included.





5 Steel track



7 Tool drain kit



9 Service controller



11 External tool hose kit



6 Dust reduction kit, machine



8 Waist belt for remote control



10 Counterweight







Husqvarna Construction Products is a world leader when it comes to equipment and diamond tools for the construction and stone industry. We provide professional users all over the world with efficient and reliable equipment, so that they can be proud of a job well done. Proud professionals are our best reward.

www.husqvarnacp.com



 **Husqvarna**[®]

www.husqvarnacp.com